

# Package `mathfont` v. 2.1 Implementation

Conrad Kosowsky

November 2022

`kosowsky.latex@gmail.com`

For easy, off-the-shelf use, type the following in your preamble and compile with X<sub>E</sub>T<sub>E</sub>X or L<sub>A</sub>T<sub>E</sub>X:

```
\usepackage[<font name>]{mathfont}
```

As of version 2.0, using L<sub>A</sub>T<sub>E</sub>X is recommended.

## Overview

The `mathfont` package adapts unicode text fonts for math mode. The package allows the user to specify a default unicode font for different classes of math symbols, and it provides tools to change the font locally for math alphabet characters. When typesetting with L<sub>A</sub>T<sub>E</sub>X, `mathfont` adds resizable delimiters, big operators, and a `MathConstants` table to text fonts.

---

This file documents the code for the `mathfont` package. It is not a user guide! If you are looking for instructions on how to use `mathfont` in your document, see `mathfont_user_guide.pdf`, which is included with the `mathfont` installation and is available on CTAN. See also the other pdf documentation files for `mathfont`. Section 1 of this document begins with the implementation basics, including package declaration and package options. Section 2 deals with errors and messaging, and section 3 provides package default settings. Section 4 contains fontloader, and section 5 contains the optional-argument parser for `\mathfont`. Section 6 documents the code for the `\mathfont` command itself. Section 7 contains the code for local font changes. Section 8 contains miscellaneous material. Sections 9–11 contain the Lua code to modify font objects at loading, and section 12 lists the unicode hex values used in symbol declaration. Version history and code index appear at the end of the document.

## 1 Implementation Basics

First and foremost, the package needs to declare itself.

```
1 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
2 \ProvidesPackage{mathfont}[2022/11/30 v. 2.1 Package mathfont]
```

We specify conditionals that we will use later in handling options and setup.

```
3 \newif\ifM@XeTeXLuaTeX      % is engine one of xetex or luatex?
4 \newif\ifM@Noluaotfload    % cannot find luaoftload.sty?
```

---

Acknowledgements: Thanks to Lyric Bingham for her work checking my unicode hex values. Thanks to Herbert Voss and Andreas Zidak for pointing out bugs in previous versions of `mathfont`. Thanks to Jean-François Burnol for pointing out an error in the documentation in reference to their `mathastext` package.

```

5 \newif\ifM@adjust@font      % should adjust fonts with lua script?
6 \newif\ifM@font@loaded       % load mathfont with font specified?
7 \newif\ifE@sterEggDecl@red   % already did easter egg?

```

We disable the twenty user-level commands. If `mathfont` runs normally, it will overwrite these “bad” definitions later, but if it throws one of its two fatal errors, it will `\endinput` while the user-level commands are error messages. That way the commands don’t do anything in the user’s document, and the user gets information on why not. The bad definitions gobble their original arguments to avoid a “missing `\begin{document}`” error.

```

8 \long\def\@gobbletwo@brackets[#1]#2{}
9 \def\M@NoMathfontError#1{\PackageError{mathfont}
10   {\MessageBreak Invalid command\MessageBreak
11    \string#1 on line \the\inputlineno}
12   {Your command was ignored. I couldn't\MessageBreak
13    load mathfont, so I never defined this\MessageBreak
14    control sequence.}}
15 \protected\def\mathfont{\M@NoMathfontError\mathfont
16   \@ifnextchar[\@gobbletwo@brackets@gobble}
17 \protected\def\setfont{\M@NoMathfontError\setfont@gobble}
18 \protected\def\mathconstantsfont{\M@NoMathfontError\mathconstantsfont
19   \@ifnextchar[\@gobbletwo@brackets@gobble}
20 \protected\def\newmathrm{\M@NoMathfontError\newmathrm@gobbletwo}
21 \protected\def\newmathit{\M@NoMathfontError\newmathit@gobbletwo}
22 \protected\def\newmathbf{\M@NoMathfontError\newmathbf@gobbletwo}
23 \protected\def\newmathbfit{\M@NoMathfontError\newmathbf@gobbletwo}
24 \protected\def\newmathbold{\M@NoMathfontError\newmathbold@gobbletwo}
25 \protected\def\newmathboldit{\M@NoMathfontError\newmathbold@gobbletwo}
26 \protected\def\newmathsc{\M@NoMathfontError\newmathsc@gobbletwo}
27 \protected\def\newmathscit{\M@NoMathfontError\newmathscit@gobbletwo}
28 \protected\def\newmathbfsc{\M@NoMathfontError\newmathbfsc@gobbletwo}
29 \protected\def\newmathbfscit{\M@NoMathfontError\newmathbfscit@gobbletwo}
30 \protected\def\newmathfontcommand{\M@NoMathfontError\newmathfontcommand
31   \@gobblefour}
32 \protected\def\RuleThicknessFactor{\M@NoMathfontError\RuleThicknessFactor
33   \@gobble}
34 \protected\def\IntegralItalicFactor{\M@NoMathfontError\IntegralItalicFactor
35   \@gobble}
36 \protected\def\SurdVerticalFactor{\M@NoMathfontError\SurdVerticalFactor
37   \@gobble}
38 \protected\def\SurdHorizontalFactor{\M@NoMathfontError\SurdHorizontalFactor
39   \@gobble}
40 \protected\def\CharmLine{\M@NoMathfontError\CharmLine@gobble}
41 \protected\def\CharmFile{\M@NoMathfontError\CharmFile@gobble}
42 \ifdefined\directlua
43   \M@XeTeXLuaTeXtrue

```

Check that the engine is X<sub>H</sub>T<sub>E</sub>X or LuaT<sub>E</sub>X. If yes, set `\ifM@XeTeXLuaTeX` to true. (Otherwise the conditional will be false by default.)

```

44 \fi
45 \ifdefined\XeTeXrevision
46   \M@XeTeXLuaTeXtrue
47 \fi

```

The package can raise two fatal errors: one if the engine is not XeTeX or LuaTeX (and cannot load OpenType fonts) and one if TeX cannot find the luatofloat package. In this case, the package will stop loading, so we want a particularly conspicuous error message.

The error message itself is organized as follows. For each message, we check the appropriate conditional to determine if we need to raise the error. If yes, we change `+` to active and define it to be equal to a space character. We use `+` to print multiple spaces inside the error message, and we put the catcode change inside a group to keep it local. We define a `\GenericError` inside a macro and then call the macro for a cleaner error message. The `\@gobbletwo` eats the extra period and return that L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X adds to the error message. Notice that we `\endgroup` immediately after issuing the error—this is because we need `\M@NoFontspecError` to both tokenize its definition and then evaluate while `+` has catcode 13. Otherwise, TeX will issue an `\inaccessible` error. However, we want `\AtBeginDocument` and `\endinput` outside the group. The `\expandafter` means that we expand the final `\fi` before `\endinput`, which balances the original conditional.

```

48 \ifM@XeTeXLuaTeX\else
49   \begingroup
50     \catcode`+=\active
51     \def+\{ }
52     \def\M@XeTeXLuaTeXError{\GenericError{%
53       {\MessageBreak\MessageBreak
54         Package mathfont error:
55         \MessageBreak\MessageBreak
56         +*****\MessageBreak
57         +*****\MessageBreak
58         +*****UNABLE TO*****\MessageBreak
59         +*****LOAD MATHFONT*****\MessageBreak
60         +*****\MessageBreak
61         +*****Missing XeTeX*****\MessageBreak
62         +*****or LuaTeX*****\MessageBreak
63         +*****\MessageBreak
64         +*****\MessageBreak\@gobbletwo}%
65       {See the mathfont package documentation for explanation.}%
66       {I need XeTeX or LuaTeX to make mathfont\MessageBreak
67        work properly. It looks like the current\MessageBreak
68        engine is something else, so I'm going to\MessageBreak
69        stop reading in the package file now. (You\MessageBreak
70        won't be able to use commands from mathfont\MessageBreak
71        in your document.) To make mathfont work\MessageBreak
72        correctly, please retypeset your document\MessageBreak
73        with one of those two engines.^J}}}
74     \M@XeTeXLuaTeXError
75   \endgroup

```

```

76 \AtEndOfPackage{\typeout{:: mathfont :: Failed to load\on@line.}}
77 \expandafter\endinput % we should \endinput with a balanced conditional
78 \fi

```

Now do the same thing in checking for `luatofload`. If the engine is `LuaTeX`, we tell `mathfont` to implement Lua-based font adjustments by default. The conditional `\ifM@Noluaotfload` will keep track of whether `\TeX` could find `luatofload.sty`. If the engine is `XeTeX`, issue a warning.

```

79 \ifdefinable\directlua
80   \M@adjust@fonttrue % if engine is LuaTeX, adjust font by default
81   \IfFileExists{luatofload.sty}{\M@Noluaotfloadfalse}{\M@Noluaotfloadtrue}
82 \else
83   \PackageWarningNoLine{mathfont}{%
84     The current engine is XeTeX, but as\MessageBreak
85     of mathfont version 2.0, LuaTeX is\MessageBreak
86     recommended. Consider compiling with\MessageBreak
87     LuaLaTeX. Certain features will not\MessageBreak
88     work with XeTeX}
89 \fi

```

If the engine is `LuaTeX`, we absolutely must have `luatofload` because `LuaTeX` needs this package to load OpenType fonts. Before anything else, `\TeX` should check whether it can find `luatofload.sty` and stop reading in `mathfont` if it cannot. Same command structure as before. Newer `LATEX` installations try to load `luatofload` as part of the format, but it never hurts to double check.

```

90 \ifM@Noluaotfload % false by default; true if LuaTeX AND no luatofload.sty
91 \begingroup
92   \catcode`\+=\active
93   \def+{ }
94   \def\M@NoluaotfloadError{\GenericError{%
95     \MessageBreak\MessageBreak
96     Package mathfont error:
97     \MessageBreak\MessageBreak
98     +*****\MessageBreak
99     +*****\MessageBreak
100    +*****UNABLE TO*****\MessageBreak
101    +*****LOAD MATHFONT*****\MessageBreak
102    +*****\MessageBreak
103    +****Cannot find the****\MessageBreak
104    +***file luatofload.sty***\MessageBreak
105    +*****\MessageBreak
106    +*****\MessageBreak\@gobbletwo}
107    {You are likely seeing this message because you haven't^J%
108     installed luatofload. Check your TeX distribution for a^J%
109     list of the packages on your system. See the mathfont^J%
110     documentation for further explanation.^J}
111    {It looks like the current engine is LuaTeX, so I\MessageBreak
112     need the luatofload package to make mathfont work\MessageBreak

```

```

113     correctly. I can't find luatlfload, so I'm going to\MessageBreak
114     stop reading in the mathfont package file now. (You\MessageBreak
115     won't be able to use commands from mathfont in your\MessageBreak
116     document.) To make mathfont work correctly, make\MessageBreak
117     sure luatlfload.sty is installed on your computer\MessageBreak
118     in a directory searchable by TeX or compile with\MessageBreak
119     XeLaTeX.^^J}}
120 \M@NoluaotfloadError
121 \endgroup
122 \AtEndOfPackage{\typeout{:: mathfont :: Failed to load\on@line.}}
123 \expandafter\endinput % we should \endinput with a balanced conditional
124 \fi

```

Some package options are now deprecated, specifically packages, operators, and no-operators. In the case of these options, the command \M@Optiondeprecated issues an error and tells the user the appropriate alternative. We check for atveryend to use with the easter egg.

```

125 \def\M@Optiondeprecated#1#2{\PackageError{mathfont}
126   {Option "#1" deprecated}
127   {Your option was ignored. Please\MessageBreak
128    use #2\MessageBreak
129    instead. For more information,\MessageBreak
130    see the mathfont documentation.}}
131 \IfFileExists{atveryend.sty}
132   {\RequirePackage{atveryend}\let\E@sterEggHook\AtVeryVeryEnd}
133   {\let\E@sterEggHook\AtEndDocument}

```

Now we code the package options. The deprecated options now cause an error.

```

134 \DeclareOption{packages}{%
135   \M@Optiondeprecated{packages}
136   {the macro \string\restoremathinternals}}
137 \DeclareOption{operators}{%
138   \M@Optiondeprecated{operators}
139   {the bigops keyword with \string\mathfont}}
140 \DeclareOption{no-operators}{%
141   \M@Optiondeprecated{no-operators}
142   {the bigops keyword with \string\mathfont}}

```

Easter egg!

```

143 \DeclareOption{easter-egg}{%
144   \ifE@sterEggDecl@red\else
145     \E@sterEggDecl@redtrue
146     \def\EasterEggUpdate{\show\E@sterEggUpd@te}
147     \def\E@sterEggUpd@te{Okay, opening your Easter egg}
148     \EasterEggUpdate
149     \def\E@sterEggUpd@te{..}
150     \EasterEggUpdate
151     \EasterEggUpdate
152     \typeout{^^JHm, I think it flew out the^^J}

```

```

153     window. Check back here when^^J%
154     everything's done compiling^^J}
155 \def\EsterEggUpd@te{Uh oh}
156   \EasterEggUpdate
157 \def\EsterEggUpd@te{Still wrangling. Try back later}
158 \AtBeginDocument\EasterEggUpdate
159 \EsterEggHook{%
160   \typeout{^^JHappy, happy day! Happy,^^J%
161   happy day! Clap your hands,^^J%
162   and be glad your hovercraft^^J%
163   isn't full of eels!^^J}
164   \def\EsterEggUpd@te{Got it :)\@gobble}
165     \EasterEggUpdate}
166 \fi}%
my easter egg :)
```

The three real package options. The options `adjust` and `no-adjust` overwrite `mathfont`'s default decision about whether to apply Lua-based font adjustments to all future fonts loaded.

```

167 \DeclareOption{adjust}{\M@adjust@fonttrue}
168 \DeclareOption{no-adjust}{\M@adjust@fontfalse}
```

Interpret an unknown option as a font name and save it for loading. In this case, the package sets `\ifM@font@loaded` to true and stores the font name in `\M@font@load`.

```

169 \DeclareOption*{\M@font@loadedtrue\edef\M@font@load{\CurrentOption}}
170 \ProcessOptions*
```

We print an informational message depending on whether the user enabled Lua-based font adjustments. If `\directlua` is defined, that means we are using `LuaTeX`, so we print a message depending on `\ifM@adjust@font`.

```

171 \ifdefined\directlua
172   \ifM@adjust@font
173     \AtEndOfPackage{%
174       \typeout{:: mathfont :: Lua-based font adjustments enabled.}}
175   \else
176     \AtEndOfPackage{%
177       \typeout{:: mathfont :: Lua-based font adjustments disabled.}}
178   \fi
179 \else
```

If `\directlua` is undefined, we say that Lua-based font adjustments are disabled, and we issue an error if the user tried to manually enable them.

```

180 \AtEndOfPackage{%
181   \typeout{:: mathfont :: Lua-based font adjustments disabled.}}
182 \ifM@adjust@font
183   \AtEndOfPackage{%
184     \PackageError{mathfont}{Option^^J"adjust" ignored with XeTeX}
185     {Your package option "adjust" was ignored.\MessageBreak
186      This option works only with LuaTeX, and it\MessageBreak
187      looks like the current engine is XeTeX. To\MessageBreak
188      enable Lua-based font adjustments, compile\MessageBreak
189      with LuaLaTeX.^^J}}
```

```

190 \M@adjust@fontfalse
191 \fi
192 \fi

```

## 2 Errors and Messaging

Some error and informational messages. Table 1 lists all macros defined in this section along with a brief description of their use. We begin with general informational messages.

```

193 \def\M@SymbolFontInfo#1#2#3#4{\wlog{^^JPackage mathfont Info:
194 Declaring new symbol font from #1!^^J%
195 NFSS Family Name: \space#2^^J%
196 Series/Shape Info: #3^^J%
197 Symbol Font Name: \space#4^^J}}

```

**Table 1: Various Messages and Errors and Their Uses**

Command	Use
\M@FontChangeInfo	Use a symbol font for some characters
\M@NewFontCommandInfo	Declare new alphanumeric font-change command
\M@SymbolFontInfo	Declare new symbol font
\M@CharsSetWarning	Warning when calling \mathfont multiple times for same keyword
\M@InternalsRestoredError	User called \mathfont after restoring kernel
\M@InvalidOptionError	Bad option for \mathfont
\M@InvalidSupoptionError	Bad suboption for \mathfont
\M@MissingOptionError	Missing an option for \mathfont
\M@MissingSuboptionError	Missing suboption for \mathfont
\M@BadMathConstantsFontError	Argument not previously fed to \mathfont
\M@BadMathConstantsFontTypeError	Argument not “upright” or “italic”
\M@LuaTeXOnlyWarning	User called \mathfont in X <sub>E</sub> T <sub>E</sub> X
\M@DeprecatedWarning	Warning for certain deprecated macros
\M@DoubleArgError	Gave multiple tokens to be the font-change macro
\M@HModeError	Font-change command used outside math mode
\M@MissingControlSequenceError	No macro provided to be font-change command
\M@NoFontspecFamilyError	Improper option fontspec for \mathfont
\M@NoFontspecError	Option fontspec for \mathfont declared without having loaded fontspec
\M@BadIntegerError	Font metric adjustment value was not an integer
\M@ForbiddenCharmFile	Charm file contains a bad character
\M@ForbiddenCharmLine	Charm line contains a bad character
\M@NoFontAdjustError	Command called when Lua-based font adjustment was disabled

```

198 \def\MCFontChangeInfo#1#2{\wlog{Package mathfont Info:
199   Setting #1 chars to #2!}}
200 \def\MCNewFontCommandInfo#1#2#3#4#5{\wlog{^^JPackage mathfont Info:
201   Creating \string#1 using #2!^^J%
202   NFSS Family Name: \space#3^^J%
203   Series/Shape Info: #4/#5^^J}}
204 \def\MCCharsSetWarning#1{\PackageWarning{mathfont}
205   {I already set the font for\MessageBreak
206   #1 chars, so I'm ignoring\MessageBreak
207   this option for \string\mathfont\space
208   on line \the\inputlineno@gobble}}

```

Warnings for the \mathbb, etc. commands. Warning for deprecated commands.

```

209 \def\MCDeprecatedWarning#1#2{\PackageWarning{mathfont}
210   {Your \string#\space command on\MessageBreak
211   line \the\inputlineno\space is deprecated, and I\MessageBreak
212   replaced it with \string#2@gobble}}

```

Error messages associated with \mathfont.

```

213 \def\MCInvalidOptionError#1{\PackageError{mathfont}
214   {Invalid^^Joption "#1" for \string\mathfont\on@line}
215   {Hm. You used a keyword that isn't actually an optional\MessageBreak
216   argument for \string\mathfont. Check
217   that you spelled the keyword\MessageBreak
218   correctly. Otherwise, I'm not sure what's wrong. Is this\MessageBreak
219   option listed in the package documentation? In any event,\MessageBreak
220   I'm going to ignore it.^^J}}
221 \def\MCInvalidSuboptionError#1{\PackageError{mathfont}
222   {Invalid^^Jsuboption "#1" for \string\mathfont\on@line}
223   {Hm. You used a keyword that isn't actually a suboption\MessageBreak
224   for \string\mathfont. Check that you
225   spelled the keyword correctly.\MessageBreak
226   Otherwise, I'm not sure what's wrong. Is this suboption\MessageBreak
227   listed in the package documentation? In any event, I'm\MessageBreak
228   going to ignore it.^^J}}
229 \def\MCMissingOptionError{\PackageError{mathfont}
230   {Missing^^Joption for \string\mathfont\on@line}
231   {It looks like you included a , or = in\MessageBreak
232   the optional argument of \string\mathfont\space but\MessageBreak
233   didn't put anything before it.^^J}}
234 \def\MCMissingSuboptionError{\PackageError{mathfont}
235   {Missing^^Jsuboption for \string\mathfont\on@line}
236   {It looks like you included an = somewhere\MessageBreak
237   but didn't put the suboption after it. Either\MessageBreak
238   that or you typed == instead of = in the\MessageBreak
239   optional argument of \string\mathfont.^^J}}
240 \def\MCInternalsRestoredError{\PackageError{mathfont}
241   {Internal^^Jcommands restored}
242   {This package slightly changes two LaTeX\MessageBreak

```

```

243 internal commands, and you really shouldn't\MessageBreak
244 be loading new math fonts without those\MessageBreak
245 adjustments. What happened here is that you\MessageBreak
246 used \string\mathfont\space in a situation where those\MessageBreak
247 two commands retain their original defini-\MessageBreak
248 tions. Presumably you used \string\mathfont\space after\MessageBreak
249 calling the \string\restoremathinternals\space command.\MessageBreak
250 I'm going to ignore this call to \string\mathfont.\MessageBreak
251 Try typesetting this document with all\MessageBreak
252 \string\mathfont\space commands placed before you call\MessageBreak
253 \string\restoremathinternals.^~J}
254 \def\MC@NoFontspecFamilyError{\PackageError{mathfont}
255 {No previous^~Jfont loaded by fontspec}
256 {You called \string\mathfont\space
257 with the argument "fontspec" \MessageBreak
258 on line \the\inputlineno,
259 and that tells me to use the previous \MessageBreak
260 font loaded by the fontspec package. However, it \MessageBreak
261 looks like you haven't loaded any fonts yet with \MessageBreak
262 fontspec. To resolve this error, try using for \MessageBreak
263 example \string\setmainfont\space
264 before calling \string\mathfont.^~J}}
265 \def\MC@NoFontspecError{\PackageError{mathfont}
266 {Missing^~Jpackage fontspec}
267 {You called \string\mathfont\space
268 with the argument "fontspec" \MessageBreak
269 on line \the\inputlineno,
270 and that tells me to use the previous \MessageBreak
271 font loaded by the fontspec package. However, you\MessageBreak
272 haven't loaded fontspec, so some things are about\MessageBreak
273 to get messed up. To resolve this error, load\MessageBreak
274 fontspec before calling \string\mathfont.^~J}}

```

Error messages for \mathconstantsfont.

```

275 \def\MC@BadMathConstantsFontError#1{\PackageError{mathfont}
276 {Invalid font specifier for \string\mathconstantsfont:\MessageBreak"#1"}
277 {Your command was ignored--I can't parse your argument.\MessageBreak
278 Please make sure to use text that you have previously\MessageBreak
279 fed to \string\mathfont\space for the argument of
280 \string\mathconstantsfont.^~J}}
281 \def\MC@BadMathConstantsFontType#1{\PackageError{mathfont}
282 {Invalid font specifier for \string\mathconstantsfont:\MessageBreak"#1"}
283 {The optional argument of \string\mathconstantsfont\MessageBreak
284 should be "upright" or "italic." Right now,\MessageBreak
285 it's neither.^~J}}
286 \def\MC@LuaTeXOnlyWarning{\PackageWarning{mathfont}
287 {Your \string\mathconstantsfont\space
288 on line \the\inputlineno\space is\MessageBreak

```

```
289     for LuaTeX only, and I'm ignoring it\@gobble}}
```

Error messages for the \newmathrm, etc. commands.

```
290 \def\M@MissingControlSequenceError#1#2{\PackageError{mathfont}
291   {Missing control sequence\MessageBreak
292   for\string#1\MessageBreak on input line \the\inputlineno}
293   {Your command was ignored. Right now the\MessageBreak
294   first argument of \string#1\space is "#2.\MessageBreak
295   Please use a control sequence instead.\MessageBreak
296 \def\M@DoubleArgError#1#2{\PackageError{mathfont}
297   {Multiple characters in\MessageBreak
298   first argument of \string#1\MessageBreak
299   on input line \the\inputlineno}
300   {Your command was ignored. Right now the\MessageBreak
301   first argument of \string#1\space is "#2,\MessageBreak
302   which is multiple characters. Please use\MessageBreak
303   a single character instead.\MessageBreak
304 \def\M@HModeError#1{\PackageError{mathfont}
305   {Missing \string$ inserted\MessageBreak
306   on input line line \the\inputlineno}
307   {I generated an error because
308   you used \string#1\space outside of\MessageBreak
309   math mode. I inserted a \string$
310   before your \string#1, so we\MessageBreak
311   should be all good now.\MessageBreak}
```

We need error messages related to Lua-based font adjustments.

```
312 \def\M@ForbiddenCharmLine#1{\PackageError{mathfont}
313   {Forbidden charm info contains #1}
314   {The argument of your \string\CharmLine\space
315   macro on line \the\inputlineno\MessageBreak
316   contains the character #1, which will mess me up\MessageBreak
317   if I try to read it, so I'm ignoring this call\MessageBreak
318   to \string\CharmLine. To resolve this error, make sure\MessageBreak
319   your charm information contains only integers,\MessageBreak
320   floats, asterisks, commas, and spaces.\MessageBreak}
321 \def\M@ForbiddenCharmFile#1{\PackageError{mathfont}
322   {Forbidden charm info contains #1}
323   {One of the lines in your \string\CharmFile\space
324   from line \the\inputlineno\MessageBreak
325   contains the character #1, which will mess me up\MessageBreak
326   if I try to read it, so I'm ignoring this line\MessageBreak
327   from your file. To resolve this error, make sure\MessageBreak
328   your charm information contains only integers,\MessageBreak
329   floats, asterisks, commas, and spaces.\MessageBreak}
330 \def\M@NoFontAdjustError#1{\PackageError{mathfont}
331   {Your command \MessageBreak\string#1 is invalid\MessageBreak
332   without Lua-based font adjustments}
333   {You haven't enabled Lua-based font adjustments,\MessageBreak}
```

```

334 but the macro you called won't do anything without \MessageBreak
335 them. I'm going to ignore your command for now. To \MessageBreak
336 resolve this error, load mathfont with the package \MessageBreak
337 option "adjust" or compile with LuaLaTeX. ^{J} }
338 \def \MCBadIntegerError#1#2{\PackageError{mathfont}
339 {Bad argument for \MessageBreak \string #1}
340 {Your command was ignored. Please make sure \MessageBreak
341 that your argument of \string #1 \space \MessageBreak
342 is a nonnegative integer. Right now it's \MessageBreak
343 "#2".^{J} }

```

### 3 Default Settings

We do not want fontspec making changes to mathematics. If the user has loaded the package, we set `\g_fonts表白_bool` to false. Otherwise, we pass the `no-math` option to the package in case the user loads it later.

```

344 \@ifpackageloaded{fontspec}
345   {\wlog{Package mathfont Info: Package fontspec detected.}
346    \wlog{Package mathfont Info: Setting \string \g_fonts表白_bool
347          to false.}
348    \csname bool_set_false:N\expandafter\endcsname
349    \csname g_fonts表白_bool\endcsname}
350   {\wlog{Package mathfont Info: Package fontspec not detected.}
351    \wlog{Package mathfont Info: Will pass no-math option to fontspec
352          if it gets loaded.}
353    \PassOptionsToPackage{no-math}{fontspec}}

```

We save four macros from the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X kernel so we can change their definitions. To adapt the symbol declaration macros for use with unicode fonts, we reverse the conversion to hexadecimals in `\count0` and change the `\math` primitive to `\Umath`. Whereas the traditional primitives accept hexadecimal input, `\Umath` primitives accept decimal input with a + sign.

```

354 \let\@@set@mathchar\set@mathchar
355 \let\@@set@mathsymbol\set@mathsymbol
356 \let\@@set@mathaccent\set@mathaccent
357 \let\@@DeclareSymbolFont\DeclareSymbolFont
358 \onlypreamble\@@set@mathchar
359 \onlypreamble\@@set@mathsymbol
360 \onlypreamble\@@set@mathaccent
361 \onlypreamble\@@DeclareSymbolFont
362 \wlog{Package mathfont Info: Adapting \noexpand\set@mathchar for unicode.}
363 \wlog{Package mathfont Info: Adapting \noexpand\set@mathsymbol for unicode.}
364 \wlog{Package mathfont Info: Adapting \noexpand\set@mathaccent for unicode.}
365 \wlog{Package mathfont Info: Increasing upper bound on
366   \noexpand\DeclareSymbolFont to 256.}

```

Kernel command to set math characters from keystrokes.

```
367 \def\set@mathchar#1#2#3#4{%
```

```

368 \multiply\count\z@ by 16\relax
369 \advance\count\z@\count\tw@
370 \global\Umathcode`#2=\mathchar@type#3+#1+\count\z@\relax}

```

Kernel command to set math characters from control sequences.

```

371 \def\set@mathsymbol#1#2#3#4{%
372   \multiply\count\z@ by 16\relax
373   \advance\count\z@\count\tw@
374   \global\Umathchardef#2=\mathchar@type#3+#1+\count\z@\relax}

```

Kernel command to set accents.

```

375 \def\set@mathaccent#1#2#3#4{%
376   \multiply\count\z@ by 16\relax
377   \advance\count\z@\count\tw@
378   \protected\xdef#2{%
379     \Umathaccent\mathchar@type#3+\number#1+\the\count\z@\relax}}

```

We increase the upper bound on the number of symbol fonts to be 256.  $\text{\LaTeX}$  and  $\text{\XeTeX}$  allow up to 256 math families, but the  $\text{\TeX}$  kernel keeps the old upper bound of 16 symbol fonts under these two engines. We patch  $\text{\DeclareSymbolFont}$  to change the  $\text{\count18<15}$  to  $\text{\count18<\e@mathgroup@top}$ , where  $\text{\e@mathgroup@top}$  is the number of math families and is 256 in  $\text{\XeTeX}$  and  $\text{\LaTeX}$ . Because macro patching is complicated, the next few lines may seem esoteric. Our approach is to get a sanitized definition with  $\text{\meaning}$  and  $\text{\strip@prefix}$ , implement the patch by expanding  $\text{\M@p@tch@decl@re}$ , and retokenize the whole thing. A simpler approach, such as calling  $\text{\M@p@tch@decl@re}$  directly on the expansion of  $\text{\DeclareSymbolFont}$ , won't work because of the way  $\text{\TeX}$  stores and expands parameter symbols inside macros.

```

380 \def\M@p@tch@decl@re#1<15#2@nil{#1<\e@mathgroup@top#2}
381 \edef\M@DecSymDef{\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
382   \M@p@tch@decl@re\expandafter\strip@prefix\meaning\DeclareSymbolFont\@nil}

```

Now  $\text{\M@DecSymDef}$  contains the patched text of our new  $\text{\DeclareSymbolFont}$ , all with catcode 12. In order to make it useable, we have to retokenize it. We use  $\text{\scantextokens}$  in  $\text{\LaTeX}$  and a safe version of  $\text{\scantokens}$  in  $\text{\XeTeX}$ . We store the  $\text{\def\DeclareSymbolFont}$  and parameter declaration in a separate macro  $\text{\@tempa}$  to make it easy to expand around them when we redefine  $\text{\DeclareSymbolFont}$ .

```

383 \def\@tempa{\def\DeclareSymbolFont##1##2##3##4##5}
384 \ifdefined\directlua
385   \expandafter\@tempa\expandafter{\scantextokens\expandafter{\M@DecSymDef}}

```

Unfortunately, while  $\text{\scantextokens}$  is straightforward,  $\text{\scantokens}$  is a menace. The problem is that when it expands, the primitive inserts an end-of-file token (because  $\text{\scantokens}$  mimics writing to a file and  $\text{\input}$  what it just wrote) after the retokenized code, and this is why  $\text{\scantokens}$  can produce an end-of-file error. The easiest way to make the command useable is to put a  $\text{\noexpand}$  before the end-of-file token with  $\text{\everyeof}$ , and at the same time, this needs to happen inside an  $\text{\edef}$  so that  $\text{\TeX}$  handles the  $\text{\noexpand}$  as it is first seeing the end-of-file token. In order to prevent the  $\text{\edef}$  from also expanding our retokenized definition of  $\text{\DeclareSymbolFont}$ , we put the definition inside an  $\text{\unexpanded}$ .

```

386 \else
387   \begingroup
388   \everyeof{\noexpand}
389   \endlinechar\m@ne

```

The first \edef expands \M@DecSymDef and defines \M@retokenize to be \scantokens{\unexpanded{*new definition*}}, and the second \edef carries out the retokenization. Once we have stored the patched definition in \M@retokenize, we expand \M@retokenize after the \endgroup and redefine \DeclareSymbolFont by calling \atempa.

```

390   \edef\M@retokenize{\noexpand\scantokens{\noexpand\unexpanded{\M@DecSymDef}}}
391   \edef\M@retokenize{\M@retokenize}
392   \expandafter\endgroup
393   \expandafter\atempa\expandafter{\M@retokenize}
394 \fi

```

We need to keep track of the number of times we have loaded fonts, and \M@count fulfills this role. The \M@toks object will record a message that displays in the log file when the user calls \mathfont. The \newread is for Lua-based font adjustments.

```

395 \newbox\surdbox
396 \newcount\M@count
397 \newcount\M@rule@thickness@factor
398 \newcount\M@integral@italic@factor
399 \newcount\M@surd@vertical@factor
400 \newcount\M@surd@horizontal@factor
401 \newmuskip\radicandoffset
402 \newread\M@Charm
403 \newtoks\M@toks
404 \M@count\z@
405 \M@rule@thickness@factor\@m
406 \M@integral@italic@factor=400\relax
407 \M@surd@horizontal@factor\@m
408 \M@surd@vertical@factor\@m
409 \radicandoffset=3mu\relax

```

Necessary booleans and default math font shapes.

```

410 \newif\ifM@upper
411 \newif\ifM@lower
412 \newif\ifM@diacritics
413 \newif\ifM@greekupper
414 \newif\ifM@greeklower
415 \newif\ifM@agreekupper
416 \newif\ifM@agreeklower
417 \newif\ifM@cyrillicupper
418 \newif\ifM@cyrilliclower
419 \newif\ifM@hebrew
420 \newif\ifM@digits
421 \newif\ifM@operator
422 \newif\ifM@symbols
423 \newif\ifM@extsymbols

```

```

424 \newif\ifM@delimiters
425 \newif\ifM@radical
426 \newif\ifM@arrows
427 \newif\ifM@bigops
428 \newif\ifM@extbigops
429 \newif\ifM@bb
430 \newif\ifM@cal
431 \newif\ifM@frak
432 \newif\ifM@bcal
433 \newif\ifM@bfrak
434 \newif\if@optionpresent
435 \newif\if@suboptionpresent
436 \newif\ifM@arg@good
437 \newif\ifM@Decl@reF@mily
438 \newif\ifM@Decl@reF@milyB@se
439 \newif\ifM@fromCharmFile

```

Default shapes.

```

440 \def\M@uppershape{italic} % latin upper
441 \def\M@lowershape{italic} % latin lower
442 \def\M@diacriticsshape{upright} % diacritics
443 \def\M@greekuppershape{upright} % greek upper
444 \def\M@greeklowershape{italic} % greek lower
445 \def\M@agreekuppershape{upright} % ancient greek upper
446 \def\M@agreeklowershape{italic} % ancient greek lower
447 \def\M@cyrillicuppershape{upright} % cyrillic upper
448 \def\M@cyrilliclowershape{italic} % cyrillic lower
449 \def\M@hebrewshape{upright} % hebrew
450 \def\M@digitsshape{upright} % numerals
451 \def\M@operatorshape{upright} % operator font
452 \def\M@delimitersshape{upright} % delimiters
453 \def\M@radicalshape{upright} % surd
454 \def\M@bigopsshape{upright} % big operators
455 \def\M@extbigopsshape{upright} % extended big operators
456 \def\M@symbolsshape{upright} % basic symbols
457 \def\M@extsymbolsshape{upright} % extended symbols
458 \def\M@arrowsshape{upright} % arrows
459 \def\M@bbshape{upright} % blackboard bold
460 \def\M@calshape{upright} % caligraphic
461 \def\M@frakshape{upright} % fraktur
462 \def\M@bcalshape{upright} % bold caligraphic
463 \def\M@bfrakshape{upright} % bold fraktur

```

The `\M@keys` list stores all the possible keyword options, and `\M@defaultkeys` stores the character classes that `\mathfont` acts on by default.

```

464 \def\M@keys{upper,lower,diacritics,greekupper,%
465   greeklower,agreekupper,agreeklower,cyrillicupper,%
466   cyrilliclower,hebrew,digits,operator,delimiters,%
467   radical,bigops,extbigops,symbols,extsymbols,arrows,%

```

```

468   bb,cal,frak,bcal,bfrak}
469 \def\@defaultkeys{upper,lower,diacritics,greekupper,%
470   greeklower,digits,operator,symbols}

```

If the user enabled Lua-based font adjustments, the `\@defaultkeys` list also includes delimiters, surd, and big operator symbols.

```

471 \ifM@adjust@font
472   \edef\@defaultkeys{\@defaultkeys,delimiters,radical,bigops}
473 \fi

```

Default OpenType features for loading fonts.

```

474 \def\@otf@features{script=latin;language=DFLT;%
475   tlig=true;liga=true;smcp=false;lnum=true}
476 \def\@otf@features@sc{script=latin;language=DFLT;%
477   tlig=true;liga=true;smcp=true;lnum=true}

```

## 4 Fontloader

We come to the fontloader. The main font-loading macro is `\@newfont`, and it is basically a wrapper around code we would expect to see in a typical `fd` file. Advanced users: please do not call `\@newfont` directly because it may change without warning. Instead call `\mathfont` with the `empty` keyword and extract the NFSS family name from `\@fontname` or `\@fontnamebase`. Our general approach is to feed the mandatory argument of `\mathfont` to `\@newfont`, check if we have reason to believe that the font corresponds to a entry already in the NFSS, and declare the font family and font shapes as necessary. If `fontspec` is loaded, we pass the entire argument to `fontspec`. If not, `mathfont` handles the font declaration internally. When `mathfont` declares a font family in the NFSS, it does so twice, once using the information provided (which typically results in a font in node mode) and once using the information provided with `mode=base` (which results in a font in base mode). The first declaration uses the entire mandatory argument of `\mathfont` with spaces removed as the family name, and the second declaration uses this name with `-base` tacked onto the end. However the font gets loaded, we store the NFSS family names in `\@fontname` and `\@fontnamebase`.

We use `\@split@colon` and `\@strip@colon` for parsing the argument of `\mathfont`. If the user calls `\mathfont{\{name\}}:\{features\}`, we store the name in `\@tempbase` and the features in `\@tempfeatures`. If the user specifies a name only, then `\@tempfeatures` will be empty. Syntactically, we use `\@strip@colon` to remove a final `:` the same way we removed a final `=` when we parsed the optional argument in the previous section.

```

478 \def\@split@colon#1:#2\@nil{%
479   \def\@tempbase{#1}
480   \def\@tempfeatures{#2}}
481 \def\@strip@colon#1:{#1}

```

The macro `\@fill@nfss@shapes` accepts two arguments and does the actual work of ensuring that the NFSS contains the appropriate series and shapes. The first argument should the name of a font family in the NFSS, and the second should be a list of OpenType features. We check whether combinations of bold series and italic shape exist for that font in the NFSS,

and if not, we add them with `\DeclareFontShape`.

```
482 \def\MC@fill@nfss@shapes#1#2{%
```

Upright shape.

```
483   \ifcsname TU/#1/\mddefault/\shapedefault\endcsname
484   \else
485     \DeclareFontShape{TU}{#1}{\mddefault}{\shapedefault}
486     {<->"\tempbase:\MC@otf@features;#2"}{}
487   \fi
```

Italic shape.

```
488   \ifcsname TU/#1/\mddefault/\itdefault\endcsname
489   \else
490     \DeclareFontShape{TU}{#1}{\mddefault}{\itdefault}
491     {<->"\tempbase/I:\MC@otf@features;#2"}{}
492   \fi
```

Bold series with upright shape.

```
493   \ifcsname TU/#1/\bfdefault/\shapedefault\endcsname
494   \else
495     \DeclareFontShape{TU}{#1}{\bfdefault}{\shapedefault}
496     {<->"\tempbase/B:\MC@otf@features;#2"}{}
497   \fi
```

Bold series with italic shape.

```
498   \ifcsname TU/#1/\bfdefault/\itdefault\endcsname
499   \else
500     \DeclareFontShape{TU}{#1}{\bfdefault}{\itdefault}
501     {<->"\tempbase/BI:\MC@otf@features;#2"}{}
502   \fi
```

Now do the same thing for the small caps variants. I make no promises that this will work. If a small caps font faces is separate from the main font file, TeX won't be able to find it automatically. In that case, you will have to write your own `fd` file or `\DeclareFontShape` commands.

```
503   \ifcsname TU/#1/\mddefault/\scdefault\endcsname
504   \else
505     \DeclareFontShape{TU}{#1}{\mddefault}{\scdefault}
506     {<->"\tempbase:\MC@otf@features@sc;#2"}{}
507   \fi
508   \ifcsname TU/#1/\mddefault/\scdefault\itdefault\endcsname
509   \else
510     \DeclareFontShape{TU}{#1}{\mddefault}{\scdefault\itdefault}
511     {<->"\tempbase/I:\MC@otf@features@sc;#2"}{}
512   \fi
513   \ifcsname TU/#1/\bfdefault/\scdefault\endcsname
514   \else
515     \DeclareFontShape{TU}{#1}{\bfdefault}{\scdefault}
516     {<->"\tempbase/B:\MC@otf@features@sc;#2"}{}
517   \fi
```

```

518 \ifcsname TU/#1/\bfdefault/\scdefault\itdefault\endcsname
519 \else
520   \DeclareFontShape{TU}{#1}{\bfdefault}{\scdefault\itdefault}
521     {<->"\@tempbase/BI:\M@otf@features@sc;#2"}{}
522 \fi

```

The main font-loading macro. This macro takes a single argument, which should have the form *<font name>:<optional features>*, and **mathfont** handles the information in one of three ways if all goes well: interface with **fontspec**, possibly declare a few extra shapes for a font already in the NFSS, or declare and load the whole font. At a minimum, **mathfont** ensures that we have access to medium upright, medium italic, bold upright, and bold italic fonts after calling **\M@newfont**. If **mathfont** decides to declare a font itself, it will also try to load small caps versions. We begin by splitting the argument into **\@tempbase** and **\@tempfeatures**.

```

523 \def\M@newfont#1{%
524   \edef\@tempa{#1}
525   \expandafter\@split@colon\@tempa:@nil
526   \def\@tempb{fontspec}

```

If the argument is “**fontspec**,” we want to use the last font loaded by **fontspec**, which is stored in **\l\_fontsname**. If this macro is not empty, we store its contents in **\M@f@ntn@me** and skip loading entirely because **fontspec** already took care of it. We issue an error if **\l\_fontsname** is empty or if the user has not loaded **fontspec**. If we use **fontspec** to laod the font, we don’t get a separate font in base mode.

```

527 \ifx\@tempa\@tempb
528   \@ifpackageloaded{fontspec}{%
529     \expandafter\ifx\csname l_fontsname\endcsname\@empty
530       \M@NoFontspecFamilyError
531     \else
532       \expandafter
533         \let\expandafter\@ifntn@me\csname l_fontsname\endcsname\@empty
534       \def\@tempbase{\M@f@ntn@me\space(from fontspec)}
535       \let\@tempbase{\M@f@ntn@me\@tempbase} % no separate font in base mode
536   \fi}{\M@NoFontspecError}

```

If the argument is something other than “**fontspec**,” we need to parse it. If the user loaded **fontspec**, we pass the entire argument to **\fontspec\_set\_family:Nnn** for loading and store the NFSS family name in **\M@f@ntn@me**. For **LuaTeX**, this is not recommended—**fontspec** is designed to work with text, not math, fonts and typically loads fonts in **node** mode, which makes their OpenType features unusable in math mode.

```

537 \else
538   \@ifpackageloaded{fontspec}
539     {\csname fontspec_set_family:Nnn\endcsname\@tempa{}{\@tempa}}
540     % no separate font in base mode
541     \let\@tempbase{\M@f@ntn@me\@tempa}

```

If the user has not loaded **fontspec**, we split the argument into a name and features using **\@split@colon**. The name goes in **\@tempbase**, and the features go in **\@tempfeatures**. We store the OpenType features for loading in base mode inside **\@basefeatures**. If we are typesetting in **LuaTeX**, **\@basefeatures** will be the same as **\@tempfeatures** except with

`mode=base` at the end, and if we are using X<sub>E</sub>T<sub>E</sub>X, it will be exactly the same.

```

542   {\M@Decl@reF@milytrue
543     \M@Decl@reF@milyB@settrue
544     \ifx\@tempfeatures\@empty
545       \ifdef\directlua
546         \edef\@basefeatures{mode=base}
547       \else
548         \let\@basefeatures\@tempfeatures
549       \fi
550     \else
551       \edef\@tempfeatures{\expandafter\M@strip@colon\@tempfeatures}
552       \ifdef\directlua
553         \edef\@basefeatures{\@tempfeatures;mode=base}
554       \else
555         \let\@basefeatures\@tempfeatures
556       \fi
557     \fi

```

We remove the spaces from #1 and store it in `\@tempa` and from the human-readable font name contained in #1 and store it in `\@tempb`. We check whether either already exists as a family name in the NFSS, and if we do, we call `\M@fill@nfss@shapes` to ensure that we have declared all the shapes. In this case, we set `\ifM@Decl@reF@mily` to false and break out of the `\@tfor` loop.

```

558   \edef\nospace\@tempa{\@tempa}
559   \edef\nospace\@tempb{\@tempbase}
560   \M@Decl@reF@milytrue
561   \@tfor\@i:=\@tempa\@tempb\@tempbase\do{%
562     \ifcsname TU+\@i\endcsname
563       \expandafter\let\expandafter\@f@ntn@me\@i
564       \M@Decl@reF@milyfalse
565       \M@fill@nfss@shapes\@f@ntn@me\@tempfeatures
566     \break@tfor
567   \fi}

```

If `\M@newfont` didn't find anything in the NFSS, we need to load the font. The name for the font family will be #1 with spaces removed, which we previously stored in `\@tempa`.

```

568   \ifM@Decl@reF@mily
569     \let\@f@ntn@me\@tempa
570     \wlog{Package mathfont Info: Adding \@f@ntn@me\space to the nfss!}
571     \DeclareFontFamily{TU}{\@f@ntn@me}{}{}

```

Now load the four most common font faces with `\M@fill@nfss@shapes`.

```

572   \M@fill@nfss@shapes\@f@ntn@me\@tempfeatures
573   \fi

```

At this point, there is an entry for the font in the NFSS, and we stored the family name in `\@f@ntn@me`. Now we check if the NFSS contains a base-mode version with the family name ending in `-base`.

```

574   \ifdef\directlua

```

```

575     \edef\mathfont@mebase{\mathfont@me-base}
576     \else
577         \let\mathfont@me\mathfont@me
578     \fi
579     \ifcsname TU+\mathfont@mebase\endcsname\else
580         \wlog{Package mathfont Info: Adding \mathfont@mebase\space
581             to the nfss!}
582         \DeclareFontFamily{TU}{\mathfont@mebase}{}
583     \fi
584     \mathfill@nfss@shapes\mathfont@mebase\@basefeatures
585 \fi}

```

Finally, the font-loading commands should appear only in the preamble.

```

586 \onlypreamble\mathfill@nfss@shapes
587 \onlypreamble\mathnewfont

```

At this point, the font information is stored in the NFSS, but nothing has been loaded. For text fonts, that happens during a call to `\selectfont`, and for math fonts, that happens the first time entering math mode. I've played with the idea of forcing some fonts to load now, but I'm hesitant to change L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X's standard font-loading behavior. I may address this issue further in future versions of `mathfont`.

## 5 Parse Input

This section provides the macros to parse the optional argument of `\mathfont`. We have two parts to this section: error checking and parsing. For parsing, we extract option and suboption information, and for error checking, we make sure that both are valid. The command `\check@option@valid` accepts a macro containing (what is hopefully) the text of a keyword-option. The macro defines `\temperror` to be an invalid option error and loops through all possible options. If the argument matches one of the correct possibilities, `mathfont` changes `\temperror` to `\relax`. The macro ends by calling `\temperror` and issuing an error if and only if the argument is invalid. If `\check@option@valid` finds a valid keyword-option, it changes `\if@optionpresent` to true.

```

588 \def\check@option@valid#1{%
589   \let\temperror\InvalidOptionError % error by default
590   \for@\j:=\keys\dof%
591     \ifx@\j#1
592       \let\temperror\gobble % eliminate error
593       \optionpresenttrue % set switch to true
594     \fi}
595   \def@\j{empty} % if option is "empty," we do nothing
596   \ifx@\j#1
597     \let\temperror\gobble
598     \optionpresentfalse
599   \fi
600   \temperror{#1}}

```

Do the same thing for the suboption.

```
601 \def\check@suboption@valid#1{%
602   \let\@temperror\@InvalidSuboptionError % error by default
603   \@for\@j:=roman,upright,italic\do{%
604     \ifx\@j#1
605       \let\@temperror\@gobble % eliminate error
606       \@suboptionpresenttrue % set switch to true
607     \fi}
608   \@temperror{#1}}
```

Now we have to actually parse the optional argument. We want to allow the user to specify options using an `xkeyval`-type syntax. However, we do not need the full package; a slim 30 lines of code will suffice. When `\mathfont` reads one segment of *text* from its optional argument, it calls `\M@parse@option<text>=\@nil`. The `\M@parse@option` macro splits the option and suboption by looking for the first `=`. It puts its `#1` argument (hopefully the keyword-option) in `\@temp@opt` and puts `#2` (hopefully the keyword-suboption) in `\@temp@sub`. If the user specifies a suboption, `\@tempb` contains `<suboption>=`, and we use `\M@strip@equals` to get rid of the extra `=`. If the user does not specify a suboption, `\@tempb` will be empty.

```
609 \def\strip@equals#1={#1}
610 \def\parse@option#1=#2\@nil{%
611   \@optionpresentfalse % set switch to false by default
612   \@suboptionpresentfalse % set switch to false by default
613   \def\@temp@opt{#1} % store option
614   \def\@temp@sub{#2} % store suboption
```

After storing the option in `\@temp@opt` and suboption in `\@temp@sub`, check for errors. We check for errors by determining if (1) `\@tempa` is empty, meaning the user did not specify an option; or (2) `\@tempb` is `=`, meaning the user typed `=` but did not follow it with a suboption.

```
615   \ifx\@temp@opt\@empty
616     \M@MissingOptionError
617   \else
```

Check that the user specified a valid option. We redefine `\@tempa` inside a group to keep the change local, and we end the group as quickly as possible after the comparison, which means separate `\egroup`s in both branches of `\ifx`.

```
618   \M@check@option@valid\@temp@opt
619   \bgroup\def\@tempa{=
620   \ifx\@temp@sub\@tempa
621     \egroup % first branch \egroup
622     \M@MissingSuboptionError
623   \else
624     \egroup % second branch \egroup
```

If `\@temp@sub` is nonempty, strip the final `=` and check that it contains a valid suboption.

```
625   \ifx\@temp@sub\@empty
626   \else
627     \edef\@temp@sub{\expandafter\M@strip@equals\@temp@sub}
628     \M@check@suboption@valid\@temp@sub % check that suboption is valid
629   \fi
630 \fi
```

If the user specified suboption `roman`, we accept it for backwards compatibility and convert it to `upright`. Again, we redefine `\@tempa` inside a group to keep the change local.

```
631 \bgroup\def\@tempa{roman}
632 \ifx\@temp@sub\@tempa
633   \egroup % first branch \egroup
634   \def\@temp@sub{upright}
635 \else
636   \egroup % second branch \egroup
637 \fi
638 \fi}
```

We code a general-purpose definition macro that defines its first argument to be the second argument fully expanded and with spaces removed.

```
639 \long\def\edef@nospace#1#2{%
640   \edef#1{\#2}%
641   \edef#1{\expandafter\zap@space#1 \empty}}
```

Perhaps something that sets spaces to `\catcode9` and then retokenizes #2 would be better, but I don't think it matters very much.

## 6 Default Font Changes

This section documents default math font changes. The user-level font-changing command is `\mathfont`, and it feeds the font information to `\@mathfont`, the internal command that does the actual font changing. This macro is basically a wrapper around `\DeclareSymbolFont` and a bunch of calls to `\DeclareMathSymbol`, and when the user calls `\@mathfont`, the command declares the user's font in the NFSS with `\M@newfont` and loops through the optional argument. On each iteration, `\@mathfont` validates the option and suboption, calls `\DeclareSymbolFont` if necessary, and sets the math codes with `\M@<keyword>@set`.

```
642 \protected\def\mathfont{\@ifnextchar[\{\@mathfont\}{\@mathfont[\M@defaultkeys]}}
```

The internal font-changing command.

```
643 \def\@mathfont [#1]#2{%
644   \ifx\set@mathchar\@set@mathchar
645     \M@InternalsRestoredError
```

If the kernel commands have not been reset, we can do fun stuff. As of version 2.0, I'm removing the documentation for `\restoremathinternals` in the user guide, but the code will stay in for backwards compatibility.

```
646 \else
647   \M@toks{}
```

We immediately call `\M@newfont` on the mandatory argument of `\mathfont`. We store the NFSS family name in `\M@fontfamily@<argument>` and `\M@fontfamily@base@<argument>`. If we need a new value of `\M@count`, we store it in `\M@fontid@<NFSS family name>`. We will not need a new value of `\M@count` if the user asks for the same NFSS font family twice. Throughout the definition of `\mathfont`, `\@tempa` stores the value of `\M@count` that corresponds to the current font.

```

648  \M@newfont{#2}
649  \expandafter\edef\csname M@fontfamily@#2\endcsname{\M@f@ntn@me}
650  \expandafter\edef\csname M@fontfamily@base@#2\endcsname{\M@f@ntn@meb@se}
651  \ifcsname M@fontid@\M@f@ntn@me\endcsname\else % need new \M@count value?
652    \expandafter\edef\csname M@fontid@\M@f@ntn@me\endcsname{\the\M@count}
653    \expandafter\let\csname M@fontid@\M@f@ntn@meb@se\expandafter\endcsname
654      \csname M@fontid@\M@f@ntn@me\endcsname
655    \advance\M@count\@ne
656  \fi
657  \edef\@tempa{\csname M@fontid@\M@f@ntn@me\endcsname}

```

Expand, zap spaces from, and store the optional argument in `\@tempa`, and then perform the loop. We store the current keyword-suboption pair in `\@i` and then feed it to `\M@parse@option`. We need two `\edefs` here because `\zap@space` appears before `\@tempa` in `\M@eat@spaces`. We expand the argument with the first `\edef` and remove the spaces with the second.

```

658  \edef\@nospace\@tempb{#1}
659  \@for\@i:=\@tempb\do{\expandafter\M@parse@option\@i=\@nil
660    \if@optionpresent

```

If the user calls `\mathfont` and tries multiple times to set the font for a certain class of characters, `mathfont` will issue a warning, and the package will not adjust the font for those characters. Notice the particularly awkward syntax with the `\csname-\endcsname pairs. Without this construct, TeX won't realize that \csname if\@tempa\endcsname matches the eventual \fi, and the \@for loop will break. (TeX does not have a smart if-parser!)`

```

661    \expandafter\ifx % next line is two cs to be compared
662      \csname ifM@\@tempc\opt\expandafter\endcsname\csname iftrue\endcsname
663      \M@CharsSetWarning{\@tempc}
664    \else

```

The case where the current option has not had its math font set. We add the keyword-option to the `\toks`.

```

665  \edef\@tempc{\the\@toks^~J\@tempc}
666  \M@toks\expandafter{\@tempc}

```

If it's present, store the suboption in `\@<option>shape` and overwrite the default definition from earlier. Then add the shape information to the toks and store it in `\@tempc`. When it actually sets the font by calling `\M@<keyword>@set`, `mathfont` will determine shape information for the current character class by calling the same `\@<option>shape` macro that we store in `\@tempc`.

```

667  \if@suboptionpresent
668    \expandafter\edef\csname M@\@tempc opt shape\endcsname{\@tempcsub}
669  \fi
670  \edef\@tempc{\the\@toks\space
671    (\csname M@\@tempc opt shape\endcsname)}
672  \M@toks\expandafter{\@tempc}
673  \edef\@tempc{\csname M@\@tempc opt shape\endcsname}

```

We store the font shape information in `\@tempb`, specifically `\@tempb` will be the default NFSS shape code corresponding to the current suboption. At this point, `\@tempc` is either

“upright” or “italic,” so we temporarily let `\@tempb` be the string “upright” and check if it equals `\@tempc`. We redefine `\@tempb` depending on the results.

```
674     \def\@tempb{upright}
675     \ifx\@tempb\@tempc
676         \let\@tempb\shapedefault
677     \else
678         \let\@tempb\itdefault
679     \fi
```

At this point we have the information we need to declare the symbol font: the NFSS family (`\M@f@ntn@me`), series (`\mddefault`), and shape (`\@tempb`) information. The symbol font name will be  $M<suboption><value of \M@count>$ . We check if the symbol font we need for the current set of characters is defined, and if not, we define it using this information.

```
680     \ifcsname symM\@tempc\@tempa\endcsname\else
681         \M@SymbolFontInfo{\@tempbase}{\M@f@ntn@me@se}
682             {\mddefault/\@tempb}{M\@tempc\@tempa}
683             \DeclareSymbolFont
684                 {M\@tempc\@tempa}{TU}{\M@f@ntn@me@se}{\mddefault}{\@tempb}
685     \fi
```

We store the new font information so we can write it to the log file `\AtBeginDocument` and send an informational message to the user.

```
686     \expandafter
687         \edef\csname M@\@temp@opt \fontinfo\endcsname{\@tempbase}
688             \M@FontChangeInfo{\@temp@opt}{\@tempbase}
```

And now the magic happens!

```
689     \csname M@\@temp@opt @set\endcsname % set default font
690     \csname M@\@temp@opt true\endcsname % set switch to true
691     \fi
692 }
```

Display concluding messages for the user.

```
693 \edef\@tempa{\the\@toks}
694 \ifx\@tempa\empty
695     \wlog{The \string\mathfont\space command on line \the\inputlineno\space
696         did not change the font for any characters!}
697 \else
698     \wlog{}
699     \typeout{:: mathfont :: Using font \@tempbase\space
700         on line \the\inputlineno.}
701     \wlog{Character classes changed:\the\@toks}
702 \fi
703 
```

```
704 \onlypreamble\mathfont
705 \onlypreamble\m@thf@nt
706 \onlypreamble\@mathfont
```

The `\setfont` command will call `\mathfont` and set the text font.

```
707 \protected\def\setfont#1{%
```

```

708 \mathfont{#1}
709 \mathconstantsfont{#1}
710 \setmathfontcommands{#1}
711 \let\rmdefault\fontfamily{#1}
712 \onlypreamble\setfont

```

The macro `\mathconstantsfont` handles choosing the font for setting math parameters in LuaTeX. It issues a warning if called in X<sup>A</sup>TeX. First, it checks if the argument was previously fed to `\mathfont` by seeing whether `\fontfamily{#1}` is equal to `\relax`. If yes, #1 was never an argument of `\mathfont`, and we raise an error.

```

713 \ifdefined\directlua
714   \let\SetMathConstants\relax
715   \protected\def\mathconstantsfont{\ifnextchar[{\@mathconstantsfont}
716     {\@mathconstantsfont[upright]}}
717   \def\@mathconstantsfont[#1]{%
718     \edef\@tempa{\csname\fontfamily\fontbase\endcsname}
719     \def\@tempb{\relax}
720     \ifx\@tempa\@tempb
721       \M@BadMathConstantsFontError{#2}
722     \else

```

Some error checking. If #1 isn't "upright" or "italic," we should raise an error. If the `\@tempa` font doesn't correspond to a symbol font, we declare it. Before defining `\SetMathConstants` if necessary, we store the NFSS family name in `\mathconstantsfont`.

```

723   \def\@tempb{#1}
724   \def\@tempc{upright}
725   \ifx\@tempb\@tempc
726     \let\@tempc\shapedefault
727   \else
728     \def\@tempc{italic}
729     \ifx\@tempb\@tempc
730       \let\@tempc\itdefault
731     \else
732       \M@BadMathConstantsFontTypeError{#2}
733     \fi
734   \fi
735   \ifcsname symM#1\csname\fontid\@tempa\endcsname\endcsname\else
736     \DeclareSymbolFont{M#1\csname\fontid\@tempa\endcsname}
737     {TU}{\@tempa}{\mddefault}{\@tempc}
738   \fi
739   \let\mathconstantsfont\@tempa

```

We come to the tricky problem of making sure to use the correct MathConstants table. LuaTeX automatically initializes all math parameters based on the most recent `\textfont`, etc. assignment, so we want to tell L<sup>A</sup>TeX to reassign whatever default font we're using to the correct math family whenever we load new math fonts. This is possible, but the implementation is super hacky. When L<sup>A</sup>TeX enters math mode, it checks whether it needs to redo any math family assignments, typically because of a change in font size, and if so, it calls `\getanddefine@fonts` repeatedly to append `\textfont`, etc. assignments onto the macro

\math@fonts. Usually \math@fonts is empty because this process always happens inside a group, so we can hook into the code by defining \math@font to be \aftergroup<extra code>. In this case, the *extra code* will be another call to \getanddefine@fonts.

We initialize \M@SetMathConstants to be \relax, so we define it the first time the user calls \mathconstantsfont. The command calls \getanddefine@fonts inside a group and uses as arguments the upright face of the font corresponding to #1. Then we call \math@fonts, and to avoid an infinite loop, we gobble the \aftergroup\M@SetMathConstants macros that mathfont has inserted at the start of \math@fonts. Setting \globaldefs to 1 makes the \textfont, etc. assignments from \getanddefine@fonts global when we call \math@fonts.

```

740   \protected\def\M@SetMathConstants{%
741     \begingroup
742     \escapechar\m@ne
743     \expandafter\getanddefine@fonts
744       \csname symM#1\csname M@fontid@\m@th@const@nts@font\endcsname
745         \expandafter
746         \endcsname % expands to \symMupright<id>
747         \csname TU/\m@th@const@nts@font/\seriesdefault/\@tempc
748           \endcsname % expands to \TU/<nfss family name>/m/<shape>
749         \globaldefs\@ne
750         \expandafter\@gobbletwo\math@fonts % gobble to avoid infinite loop
751       \endgroup}
752   \fi}
753 \def\math@fonts{\aftergroup\M@SetMathConstants}
754 \else
755   \protected\def\mathconstantsfont{\M@LuaTeXOnlyWarning
756     \@ifnextchar[\@gobbletwo@brackets\@gobble}
757 \fi
758 \onlypreamble\mathconstantsfont

```

If the user has not enabled Lua font adjustments, then \mathconstantsfont will generate an error message and gobble its argument. This definition happens later in `mathfont.sty` when we define other Lua-related macros such as \IntegralItalicFactor to do the same thing absent font adjustments.

## 7 Local Font Changes

This section deals with local font changes. The \newmathfontcommand creates macros that change the font for math alphabet characters and is basically a wrapper around \DeclareMathAlphabet. First we code \M@check@csarg, which accepts two arguments. The #1 argument is the user-level command that called \M@check@csarg, which we use for error messaging, and #2 should be a single control sequence. The way \M@check@csarg scans the following tokens is a bit tricky: (1) check the length of the argument using \M@check@arglength; and (2) check that the argument is a control sequence. If the user specifies an argument of the form {\dots}, i.e. extra text inside braces, the \ifcat will catch it and issue an error. If \M@check@csarg likes the input, it sets \ifM@good@arg to true, and otherwise, it sets \ifM@arg@good to false.

```

759 \def\MC@check@csarg#1#2{%
760   \expandafter\ifx\expandafter\@nnil\@gobble#2\@nnil % good
761   \ifcat\relax\noexpand#2 % good
762     \MC@arg@goodtrue
763   \else % if #2 not a control sequence
764     \MC@MissingControlSequenceError#1{#2}
765   \MC@arg@goodfalse
766   \fi
767 \else % if #2 is multiple tokens
768   \MC@DoubleArgError#1{#2}
769   \MC@arg@goodfalse
770 \fi}

```

Now declare the math alphabet. This macro first checks that its #1 argument is a control sequence using `\MC@check@csarg`. If yes, we feed the #2 argument to `\MC@newfont` for loading, print a message in the log file, and call `\DeclareMathAlphabet`.

```

771 \protected\def\newmathfontcommand#1#2#3#4{%
772   \MC@check@csarg\newmathfontcommand{#1}
773   \ifMC@arg@good
774     \MC@newfont{#2}
775     \MC@NewFontCommandInfo{#1}{\@tempbase}{\MC@f@ntn@meb@se}{#3}{#4}
776     \DeclareMathAlphabet{#1}{TU}{\MC@f@ntn@meb@se}{#3}{#4}
777   \fi}
778 \onlypreamble\newmathfontcommand

```

Then define macros that create local font-changing commands with default series and shape information. Because they're all so similar, we metacode them. We define the commands themselves with `\define@newmath@cmd`. The argument structure is: #1—`\newmath<key>` macro name; #2—font series; #3—font shape; ##1—the control sequence that the user will specify; and ##2—the user's font information. We feed ##1, ##2, #2, and #3 to `\newmathfontcommand`, and we load ##2 with `\MC@newfont`. Each `\newmath<key>` macro will check its first argument using `\MC@check@csarg` and then call `\newmathfontcommand` on both of its two arguments. We store the list of `\newmath<key>` commands that we want to define with their series and shape information in `\MC@default@newmath@cmds`, and we loop through it with `\@for`.

```

779 \def\MC@define@newmath@cmd#1#2#3{%
780   \protected\def##1##2{%
781     \MC@check@csarg{#1}{##1}
782     \newmathfontcommand{##1}{##2}{#2}{#3}}
783 \def\MC@default@newmath@cmds{%
784   \newmathrm{\mddefault}{\shapedefault},%
785   \newmathit{\mddefault}{\itdefault},%
786   \newmathbf{\bfdefault}{\shapedefault},%
787   \newmathbfit{\bfdefault}{\itdefault},%
788   \newmathsc{\mddefault}{\scdefault},%
789   \newmathscit{\mddefault}{\scdefault\itdefault},%
790   \newmathbfsc{\bfdefault}{\scdefault},%
791   \newmathbfscit{\bfdefault}{\scdefault\itdefault}}
792 \onlypreamble\MC@default@newmath@cmds\do{\expandafter\MC@define@newmath@cmd\@i}

```

```

793 \@onlypreamble\newmathrm
794 \@onlypreamble\newmathit
795 \@onlypreamble\newmathbf
796 \@onlypreamble\newmathbfit
797 \@onlypreamble\newmathsc
798 \@onlypreamble\newmathscit
799 \@onlypreamble\newmathbfsc
800 \@onlypreamble\newmathbfscit
801 \@onlypreamble\@def\newmath@cmd
802 \let\@default@newmath@cmds\relax

```

The command `\setmathfontcommands` sets all the default local font-change commands at once.

```

803 \protected\def\setmathfontcommands#1{%
804   \newmathrm\mathrm{#1}
805   \newmathit\mathit{#1}
806   \newmathbf\mathbf{#1}
807   \newmathbfit\mathbfit{#1}
808   \newmathsc\mathsc{#1}
809   \newmathscit\mathscit{#1}
810   \newmathbfsc\mathbfsc{#1}
811   \newmathbfscit\mathbfscit{#1}}
812 \@onlypreamble\setmathfontcommands

```

We provide `\newmathbold` and `\newmathboldit` for backwards compatibility but issue a warning.

```

813 \protected\def\newmathbold{%
814   \M@DeprecatedWarning\newmathbold\newmathbf\newmathbf}
815 \protected\def\newmathboldit{%
816   \M@DeprecatedWarning\newmathboldit\newmathbfit\newmathbfit}

```

## 8 Miscellaneous Material

We begin this section with the user-level macros that provide information for Lua-based font adjustments. If font adjustments are allowed, we begin with a macro `\@check@int` that passes the user's argument to Lua and determines whether it is an integer. We check whether the argument contains a backslash or quote mark similar to error checking later in `\CharmLine`. Depending on the result, `mathfont` sets `\ifM@arg@good` to true or false.

```

817 \ifM@adjust@font
818   \def\@check@int#1{%
819     \M@arg@goodfalse
820     \begingroup
821     \edef\@tempa{\number0#1}
822     \edef\@tempa{\detokenize\expandafter{\@tempa}}
823     \@expandtwoargs\in@{"}\{@tempa}

```

If #1 contains a " or backslash, we set `\M@arg@good` to false and stop parsing the argument.

```
824   \ifin@ % is " in #1?
```

```

825   \endgroup % first branch \endgroup
826 \else
827   \expandafter\in@\{\@backslashchar\}{\@tempa}
828   \ifin@ % is \ in #1?
829     \endgroup % second branch \endgroup
830   \else
831     \directlua{
832       local num = tonumber("\@tempa")
833       if num then % if number?
834         if num == num - (num \@percentchar 1) then % if integer?
835           if num >= 0 then % if nonnegative?
836             tex.print("\@backslashchar\@backslashchar endgroup%
837               \@backslashchar\@backslashchar M@arg@goodtrue")
838           end
839         end
840       end}
841     \fi
842   \fi}

```

Define \RuleThicknessFactor.

```

843 \protected\def\RuleThicknessFactor#1{%
844   \M@check@int{#1}
845   \ifM@arg@good
846     \global\M@rule@thickness@factor=#1\relax
847   \else
848     \M@BadIntegerError\RuleThicknessFactor{#1}
849   \fi}

```

Define \IntegralItalicFactor.

```

850 \protected\def\IntegralItalicFactor#1{%
851   \M@check@int{#1}
852   \ifM@arg@good
853     \global\M@integral@italic@factor=#1\relax
854   \else
855     \M@BadIntegerError\IntegralItalicFactor{#1}
856   \fi}

```

Define \SurdHorizontalFactor.

```

857 \protected\def\SurdHorizontalFactor#1{%
858   \M@check@int{#1}
859   \ifM@arg@good
860     \global\M@surd@horizontal@factor=#1\relax
861   \else
862     \M@BadIntegerError\SurdHorizontalFactor{#1}
863   \fi}

```

Define \SurdVerticalFactor.

```

864 \protected\def\SurdVerticalFactor#1{%
865   \M@check@int{#1}
866   \ifM@arg@good

```

```

867     \global\let\surd@vertical@factor=\relax
868     \else
869         \M@BadIntegerError{SurdVerticalFactor{#1}}
870     \fi}

```

If automatic font adjustments are disabled, we should also disable the related user-level commands. In this case, each of the font-adjustment macros expands to raise an `\M@NoFontAdjustError` and gobble its argument.

```

871 \else
872   \@tfor\@i:=\RuleThicknessFactor\IntegralItalicFactor\SurdHorizontalFactor
873     \SurdVerticalFactor\CharmLine\CharmFile\mathconstantsfont
874     \do{%
875       \protected\expandafter\edef\@i{\noexpand\M@NoFontAdjustError
876           \expandafter\noexpand\@i
877           \noexpand\gobble}}
878 \fi

```

These commands should appear in the preamble only.

```

879 \onlypreamble\RuleThicknessFactor
880 \onlypreamble\IntegralItalicFactor
881 \onlypreamble\SurdHorizontalFactor
882 \onlypreamble\SurdVerticalFactor
883 \onlypreamble\CharmLine
884 \onlypreamble\CharmFile

```

Provide the command to reset the kernel. I am not sure that we need this macro, but it will stay in the package for backwards compatibility.

```

885 \def\restoremathinternals{%
886   \ifx\set@mathchar\@set@mathchar
887   \else
888     \wlog{Package mathfont Info: Restoring \string\set@mathchar.}
889     \wlog{Package mathfont Info: Restoring \string\set@mathsymbol.}
890     \wlog{Package mathfont Info: Restoring \string\set@mathaccent.}
891     \wlog{Package mathfont Info: Restoring \string\DeclareSymbolFont.}
892     \let\set@mathchar\@set@mathchar
893     \let\set@mathsymbol\@set@mathsymbol
894     \let\set@mathaccent\@set@mathaccent
895     \let\DeclareSymbolFont\@DeclarerSymbolFont
896   \fi}

```

Three macros used in defining `\simeq` and `\cong`. The construction is clunky and needs the intermediate macro `\st@ck@fl@trel` because `\mathchoice` is a bit of an odd macro. Instead of expanding to different replacement text depending on the math style, it fully typesets each of its four arguments and then takes the one corresponding to the correct style. A cleaner implementation would use `\mathstyle` from LuaTeX—perhaps in a future version.

```

897 \protected\gdef\clap#1{\hb@xt@.z{\hss#1\hss}}
898 \protected\def\stack@flatrel#1#2{\expandafter
899   \st@ck@fl@trel\expandafter#1\@firstofone#2}
900 \protected\gdef\st@ck@fl@trel#1#2#3{%
901   {\setbox0\hbox{$\mathrel{#1#2}$} contains \mathrel symbol}

```

```

902 \setbox1\hbox{$\m@th#1#3$}% gets raised over \box0
903 \if\wd0>\wd1\relax
904   \hb@xt@\wd0{%
905     \hfil
906     \clap{\raise0.7\ht0\box1}%
907     \clap{\box0}\hfil}%
908 \else
909   \hb@xt@\wd1{%
910     \hfil
911     \clap{\raise0.7\ht0\box1}%
912     \clap{\box0}\hfil}%
913 \fi}

```

Some fonts do not contain characters that `mathfont` can declare as math symbols. We want to make sure that if this happens, `TEX` prints a message in the `log` file and terminal.

```

914 \ifnum\tracinglostchars<\tw@
915   \tracinglostchars\tw@
916 \fi

```

Warn the user about possible problems with a multi-word optional package argument in X<sub>E</sub>T<sub>E</sub>X.

```

917 \ifdefined\XeTeXrevision
918   \ifM@font@loaded
919     \AtEndOfPackage{%
920       \PackageWarningNoLine{mathfont}
921       {XeTeX detected. It looks like you\MessageBreak
922        specified a font when you loaded\MessageBreak
923        mathfont. If you run into problems\MessageBreak
924        with a font whose name is multiple\MessageBreak
925        words, try compiling with LuaLaTeX\MessageBreak
926        or call \string\setfont\space or \string\mathfont\MessageBreak
927        manually}}
928   \fi
929 \fi

```

Write to the `log` file `\AtBeginDocument` all font changes carried out by `mathfont`. The command `\keyword@info@begindocument` accepts two arguments and is what acutally prints the informational message after the preamble. One argument is a keyword-argument from `\mathfont`, and the other is a number of spaces. The spaces make the messages line up with each other in the log file.

```

930 \def\keyword@info@begindocument#1:#2@nil{%
931   \expandafter\ifx % next line is two cs to be compared
932     \csname ifM@#1\expandafter\endcsname\csname iftrue\endcsname
933   \wlog{#1:#2\@spaces Set to
934     \csname M@#1@fontinfo\endcsname,
935     \csname M@#1shape\endcsname\space shape.}
936 \else
937   \wlog{#1:#2\@spaces No change.}
938 \fi}

```

Now print the messages.

```

939 \AtBeginDocument{%
940   \def\@tempa{\%    <-- everything should be 14 characters long
941   upper:@spaces@spaces,%
942   lower:@spaces@spaces,%
943   diacritics:\space\space\space,%
944   greekupper:\space\space\space,%
945   greeklower:\space\space\space,%
946   agreekupper:\space\space,%
947   agreeklower:\space\space,%
948   cyrilllicupper:,%
949   cyrillliclower:,%
950   hebrew:@spaces\space\space\space,%
951   digits:@spaces\space\space\space\space,%
952   operator:@spaces\space,%
953   delimiters:\space\space\space,%
954   radical:@spaces\space\space,%
955   bigops:@spaces\space\space\space\space,%
956   extbigops:@spaces,%
957   symbols:@spaces\space\space,%
958   extsymbols:\space\space\space,%
959   arrows:@spaces\space\space\space\space,%
960   bb:@spaces@spaces\space\space\space\space,%
961   cal:@spaces@spaces\space\space,%
962   frak:@spaces@spaces\space,%
963   bcal:@spaces@spaces\space,%
964   bfrajk:@spaces}%
965 \wlog{\^\^JPackag mathfont Info: List of changes made in the preamble.}
966 \@for\@i:=\@tempa\do{%
967   \expandafter\keyword@info@begindocument\@i\@nil}
968 \wlog{}}

```

If the user passed a font name to `mathfont`, we set it as the default `\AtEndOfPackage`.

```

969 \ifM@font@loaded
970   \AtEndOfPackage{\setfont\mathfont@load}
971 \fi

```

Finally, make all character-setting commands inaccessible outside the preamble.

```

972 \@onlypreamble\mathupper@set
973 \@onlypreamble\mathlower@set
974 \@onlypreamble\mathdiacritics@set
975 \@onlypreamble\mathgreekupper@set
976 \@onlypreamble\mathgreeklower@set
977 \@onlypreamble\mathagreekupper@set
978 \@onlypreamble\mathagreeklower@set
979 \@onlypreamble\mathcyrilllicupper@set
980 \@onlypreamble\mathcyrillliclower@set
981 \@onlypreamble\mathhebrew@set
982 \@onlypreamble\mathdigits@set

```

```

983 \@onlypreamble\operator@set
984 \@onlypreamble\symbols@set
985 \@onlypreamble\extsymbols@set
986 \@onlypreamble\delimiters@set
987 \@onlypreamble\arrows@set
988 \@onlypreamble\bigops@set
989 \@onlypreamble\extbigops@set
990 \@onlypreamble\bb@set
991 \@onlypreamble\cal@set
992 \@onlypreamble\frak@set
993 \@onlypreamble\bcal@set
994 \@onlypreamble\bfrak@set

```

## 9 Adjust Fonts: Setup

The next three sections implement Lua-based font adjustments and apply only if the user has enabled font adjustment. Most of the implementation happens through Lua code, but we need some TEX code in case the user wants to adjust character metric information. Here is a rough outline of what happens in the next three sections:

1. Initialize a Lua table that contains new metrics for certain characters specific to math mode, such as letters with wider bounding boxes and large operator symbols.
2. Provide an interface for the user to change this metric information.
3. Write functions that accept a `fontdata` object and (a) change top-level math specs to indicate that we have a math function; (b) alter characters according to our Lua table of new metric information; and (c) populate a `MathConstants` table for the font.
4. Create callbacks that call these functions. Insert them into `luaotfload.patch_font`.

Step 2 happens on the TEX side of things and is documented next, and everything else happens inside `\directlua`. On the Lua side of things, we store all the functions and character metric information in the table `mathfont`. Every entry in `mathfont` is a function or is a sub-table indexed within `mathfont` by an *(integer)*. The *integer* is a unicode encoding number and tells which unicode character the subtable keeps track of. See tables 2 and 3 for a list of the functions in `mathfont` and the fields in character subtables. See section 11 for discussion of the callbacks for editing `fontdata` objects.

Changing top-level flags in a font object is straightforward. Creating a `MathConstants` table is complicated but largely self-contained. We take a few parameters that the user has set, define traditional TEX math parameters based on the essential parameters of the font, and assign their values to corresponding entries in a `MathConstants` table. However, editing character metrics is convoluted with many moving parts. For every glyph that we want modify when TEX loads a text font, we store character metric information about that glyph as a subtable in `mathfont`. The entries of the subtable describe how to stretch the glyph bounds, scale the glyph itself, or determine math accent placement. For characters of type `u`, we only specify accent placement. For characters of type `a`, which is the upper and lower-case Latin letters, we stretch the bounding box of the glyph horizontally to widen the letters slightly.

**Table 2: Fields of Character Subtables in `mathfont`**

Field	Data Type	In a?	In e?	In u?	Used For
<code>type</code>	string	Yes	Yes	Yes	Tells if type <code>a</code> , <code>e</code> , <code>u</code>
<code>next</code>	depends	Yes	Yes	No	Unicode index of next-larger character(s); integer for type <code>a</code> , table for type <code>u</code>
<code>left_stretch</code>	numeric	Yes	No	No	Stretch bounding box left
<code>right_stretch</code>	numeric	Yes	No	No	Stretch bounding box right
<code>top_accent_stretch</code>	numeric	Yes	Yes	Yes	Position top accent
<code>bot_accent_stretch</code>	numeric	Yes	Yes	Yes	Position bottom accent
<code>total_variants</code>	integer	No	Yes	No	Number of large variants
<code>smash</code>	integer	No	Yes	No	Unicode index for storing a smashed version
<code>data</code>	table	No	Yes	No	Scale factors

When we load a text font, we create 52 virtual characters in the Unicode Supplementary Private Use Area-A that typeset the Latin letter glyphs in elongated bounding boxes, and later in `mathfont`, we set the mathcodes of Latin letters to be these virtual characters. For type `e`, we do the same thing except that for each character, we create an ensemble of scaled versions, which we use as a family of large variants.

Here's how to think about the dynamics of our approach. We use character metric information at three different times: pre-processing, interim processing, and post-processing. In pre-processing, which we implement in this section, we assemble initial character metric information into entries in `mathfont`. In other words, pre-processing means creating the initial `mathfont` subtables and happens during package loading. Interim processing means the user altering entries in `mathfont` and happens through `\CharmLine` and `\CharmFile`. This can occur at any point in the preamble. In post-processing, which we implement in the next section, `mathfont` extracts information from the current state of the `mathfont` table and uses it to alter a `fontdata` object. Post-processing happens through the `luatofload.patch_font` callback and occurs once at the point when `TeX` loads the font file. As a rule, `LATeX` does not like to load fonts before it uses them, so post-processing typically happens `\AtBeginDocument` in the case of the main text font or whenever the user calls a `\text{font keyword}` command or enters math mode, whichever happens first. This is also why you cannot adjust fonts that `TeX` loaded before `mathfont`.

We set `mathnolimitsmode` to 4 to make integral signs look nice. Or at least nicer than they would otherwise.

```
995 \ifM@adjust@font
996 \mathnolimitsmode=4\relax
```

We need some error messages. We change the catcode of `\` to 12 in order to use it freely as a Lua escape character. We change `~` to catcode 0 to define the macros.

```
997 \bgroup
998   \catcode`\~=0
999   ~\catcode`~\=12
```

Table 3: Functions in `mathfont`

Function	Argument(s)	Used For
<code>new_type_a</code>	<code>index, next, data</code>	Add type <code>a</code> entry to <code>mathfont</code>
<code>new_type_e</code>	<code>index, smash, next, data</code>	Add type <code>e</code> entry to <code>mathfont</code>
<code>new_type_u</code>	<code>index, smash, next, data</code>	Add type <code>u</code> entry to <code>mathfont</code>
<code>add_to_charm</code>	string of new charm info	Add new charm info to <code>mathfont</code>
<code>parse_charm</code>	string of new charm info	Split the string, validate inputs
<code>empty</code>	none	Does nothing
<code>glyph_info</code>	character subtable	Return height, width, depth, italic
<code>make_a_commands</code>	<code>index, offset</code>	Return virtual font commands
<code>make_a_table</code>	<code>index, charm data, fontdata</code>	Make new character table for type <code>a</code>
<code>make_e_commands</code>	<code>index, scale factors</code>	Return virtual font commands
<code>make_e_table</code>	<code>index, charm data, fontdata</code>	Make new character table for type <code>e</code>
<code>make_hex_value</code>	integer	Return hexadecimal string
<code>make_u_commands</code>	<code>index, offset</code>	Return virtual font commands
<code>make_u_table</code>	<code>index, charm data, fontdata</code>	Make new character table for type <code>u</code>
<code>modify_e_base</code>	<code>index, offset</code>	Modify base glyph for type <code>e</code>
<code>smash_glyph</code>	<code>index, fontdata</code>	Return table for smashed character
<code>adjust_font</code>	<code>fontdata</code>	Call callbacks
<code>apply_charm_info</code>	<code>fontdata</code>	Change character metrics in <code>fontdata</code>
<code>get_font_name</code>	<code>fontdata</code>	Return font name
<code>info</code>	string	Writes a message in the <code>log</code> file
<code>math_constants</code>	<code>fontdata</code>	Creates a <code>MathConstants</code> table
<code>set_nomath_true</code>	<code>fontdata</code>	Set top-level font specs for <code>math</code>

```

1000 ~@firstofone{
1001 ~egroup
1002 ~def~M@number@ssert{"\n%
1003 Package mathfont error: Nonnumeric charm value.\n\n%
1004 I'm having trouble with a character metric.\n%
1005 Your \\CharmLine or \\CharmFile contains \"..temp_string.."\"\n%
1006 which is not a number. Make sure that your\n%
1007 charm information is all integers, floats,\n%
1008 or asterisks separated by commas or spaces.\n"}
1009 ~def~M@index@ssert{"\n%
1010 Package mathfont error: Invalid unicode index.\n\n%
1011 The unicode index \"..split_string[1]..\" is invalid. Make sure\n%
1012 that the first number in your \\CharmLine and in each\n%
1013 line of your \\CharmFile is an integer between 0 and\n%
1014 1,114,111.\n"}
1015 ~def~M@entries@ssert{"\n%
1016 Package mathfont error: Charm values too short.\n\n%
1017 Your charm information for U+..index.." needs more\n%

```

```

1018 entries. Right now you have "..number_of_entries.." entries, and\n%
1019 you need at least "..entries_needed..". If you aren't sure what\n%
1020 to do, try adding asterisks to your \\CharmLine\n%
1021 or line in your \\CharmFile.\n"{}}

```

The user inputs charm information at the TeX level. We define the macros `\CharmLine` that interfaces with `mathfont:add_to_charm` directly and `\CharmFile` that reads lines from a file and individually feeds them to `\CharmLine`. For `\CharmLine`, we check that the argument contains no " or \ symbols because that could mess up the Lua parsing.

```

1022 \protected\def\CharmLine#1{%
1023   \begingroup
1024   \edef\@tempa{#1}
1025   \edef\@tempa{\detokenize\expandafter{\@tempa}}
1026   \expandtwoargs\in@\{"\{@tempa}

```

If #1 contains a ", we issue an error. The error help message is different depending on whether the `\CharmLine` came from a call to `\CharmFile` or not, which we check with `\ifM@fromCharmFile`.

```

1027   \ifin@ % is " in #1?
1028     \ifM@fromCharmFile
1029       \M@ForbiddenCharmFile{"}
1030     \else
1031       \M@ForbiddenCharmLine{"}
1032     \fi
1033   \else
1034     \expandtwoargs\in@\{\backslashchar\}{\@tempa}
1035     \ifin@ % is \ in #1?
1036       \ifM@fromCharmFile
1037         \M@ForbiddenCharmFile{\backslashchar}
1038       \else
1039         \M@ForbiddenCharmLine{\backslashchar}
1040       \fi
1041     \else

```

If #1 does not contain a quotation mark or escape char, we feed it to `mathfont:add_to_charm` as a string.

```

1042   \directlua{mathfont:add_to_charm("\@tempa")}
1043   \fi
1044 \fi
1045 \endgroup

```

The argument of `\CharmFile` should be a valid filename, and we open it in `\M@Charm`. The `\M@fromCharmFiletrue` command sets the boolean for an open charm file to true. This command and the corresponding false command are global because of how the kernel defines `\newif`. We can't check `\ifeof\M@Charm` because during processing of the last line from `\M@Charm`, we are at the end of the file even though it is still open.

```

1046 \protected\def\CharmFile#1{%
1047   \begingroup
1048   \M@fromCharmFiletrue
1049   \immediate\openin\M@Charm{#1}

```

The macro `\@next` will read a line in #1, feed it to `\CharmLine`, and call itself if the file has more lines.

```
1050 \def\@next{%
1051   \read\M@Charm to \tempa
1052   \CharmLine\@tempa
1053   \ifeof\M@Charm\else % if file has more lines?
1054     \expandafter\@next
1055   \fi}
```

Call `\@next`, close the file, and end the group.

```
1056 \@next
1057 \immediate\closein\M@Charm
1058 \M@fromCharmFilefalse
1059 \endgroup}
```

This concludes the `TEX`-based portion of font adjustments. The rest of this and the next two sections is the Lua script that adapts a text font for math mode. First, we create the `mathfont` table.

```
1060 \directlua{
1061 mathfont = {}
```

Each character whose metrics we want to change will have one of three types: `a` for alphabet, `e` for extensible, and `u` for (other) unicode. (We don't really create extensibles—type `e` means any character that we need artificially larger sizes for.) We begin with type `a`. The `index` is the base-10 unicode value of the character that we will later modify, and `next` is the base-10 unicode value of the slot we will use to store the modified glyph. The `data` variable is a table with 4 entries that stores sizing information and information regarding accent placement. We divide the information by 1000 as is standard in `TEX`.

```
1062 function mathfont:new_type_a(index, next, data)
1063   self[index] = {}
1064   self[index].type = "a"
1065   self[index].next = next
1066   self[index].left_stretch = data[1] / 1000
1067   self[index].right_stretch = data[2] / 1000
1068   self[index].top_accent_stretch = data[3] / 1000
1069   self[index].bot_accent_stretch = data[4] / 1000
1070 end
```

Initializing type `e` characters is more complicated. The `index` argument is the base-10 unicode value of the character we will modify. The `smash` value is a unicode slot where we will store a smashed version of the glyph with no height, depth, or width, which we need to scale the glyph correctly. We use `next` and `data` to add large variants of characters to the font. Specifically, `next` is a table of unicode slots where we will add larger versions of the character with unicode value `index`, and `data` stores the sizing information.

```
1071 function mathfont:new_type_e(index, smash, next, data)
```

We determine the number of larger variants `v` from the length of `next`, and we store that number in `total_variants`.

```
1072 local v = \string# next
```

```

1073 self[index] = {}
1074 self[index].type = "e"
1075 self[index].smash = smash
1076 self[index].next = next
1077 self[index].total_variants = v
1078 self[index].data = {}

```

We expect `data` to have  $2v + 2$  entries, which we consider in pairs. The  $i$ th pair (i.e. entries  $i$  and  $i + 1$  of `data`) encodes the horizontal and vertical scale factors for the  $i$ th large variant, and the final two entries determine top and bottom accent placement. We store each pair as a two-element table in the larger table `mathfont[index].data`, and we use `x` and `y` as the keys for the horizontal and vertical stretch. Again we divide both scale factors by 1000.

```

1079 for i = 1, v, 1 do
1080   self[index].data[i] = {}
1081   self[index].data[i].x = data[2*i-1] / 1000
1082   self[index].data[i].y = data[2*i] / 1000
1083 end
1084 self[index].top_accent_stretch = data[2*v+1] / 1000
1085 self[index].bot_accent_stretch = data[2*v+2] / 1000
1086 end

```

The type `u` characters are simplest. We need to specify the unicode index in the first argument. The second function argument is a table with two entries that stores accent information.

```

1087 function mathfont:new_type_u(index, data)
1088   self[index] = {}
1089   self[index].type = "u"
1090   self[index].top_accent_stretch = data[1] / 1000
1091   self[index].bot_accent_stretch = data[2] / 1000
1092 end

```

Interim processing. We provide a way for the user to edit resizing and accent information for the characters in `mathfont`. The function `mathfont.parse_charm` parses and validates the user's input, and the function `mathfont:add_to_charm` incorporates the user's information into the tables already in `mathfont`. The `mathfont:add_to_charm` function expects a single string of integers, floats, or asterisks separated by spaces or commas and immediately passes it to `parse_charm`. Our first task is to split the string into components, and we store the results in `split_string`. The dummy variable `i` keeps track of the number of entries currently in `split_string`.

```

1093 function mathfont.parse_charm(charm_input)
1094   local split_string = {}
1095   local charm_string = charm_input
1096   local temp_string = ""
1097   local i = 1

```

We loop through `charm_string` as long as it contains a comma or space. At each iteration, we remove the portion of `charm_string` preceding the first comma or space and append it to `split_string` as a separate entry.

```
1098 while string.find(charm_string, " ") or string.find(charm_string, ",") do
```

```

1099     local length = string.len(charm_string)
1100     local first_space = string.find(charm_string, " ") or length
1101     local first_comma = string.find(charm_string, ",") or length

```

We store the location of the first comma or space in `sep`.

```

1102     local sep = first_space
1103     if first_comma < first_space then
1104         sep = first_comma
1105     end

```

Now split `charm_string` at `sep`. We store the portion before `sep` in `temp_string`, and the portion after `sep` becomes the new `charm_string`.

```

1106     temp_string = string.sub(charm_string, 1, sep-1)
1107     charm_string = string.sub(charm_string, sep+1)

```

If `temp_string` is not empty, we store it in position `i` in `split_string`, then increment `i` by 1. If `temp_string` does not contain a number or asterisk, we raise an error.

```

1108     if temp_string \noexpand~= "" then
1109         if tonumber(temp_string) then % if a number, append number
1110             split_string[i] = tonumber(temp_string)
1111             i = i+1
1112         elseif temp_string == "*" then % if asterisk, append asterisk
1113             split_string[i] = temp_string
1114             i = i+1
1115         else % if neither, raise error
1116             error(\M@number@ssert)
1117         end
1118     end
1119 end

```

After we iterate the splitting procedure, we have a final portion of `charm_string` with no commas or spaces, and we perform the same check as on `temp_string` above.

```

1120     temp_string = charm_string
1121     if temp_string \noexpand~= "" then
1122         if tonumber(temp_string) then % if a number, append number
1123             split_string[i] = tonumber(temp_string)
1124         elseif temp_string == "*" then % if asterisk, append asterisk
1125             split_string[i] = temp_string
1126         else % if neither, raise error
1127             error(\M@number@ssert)
1128     end
1129 end

```

The last step is to make sure that the first entry of `split_string` is a valid unicode index. We know that the first entry is either an asterisk or a number, and we make sure it is not an asterisk.

```

1130     local index = split_string[1]
1131     if index == "*" then
1132         error(\M@index@ssert)
1133     end

```

The last check is to make sure the entry is (1) an integer and not a float; (2) nonnegative; and (3) less than 1,114,111, the maximum unicode entry. We round the entry down by subtracting the decimal portion, and the result will be equal to the original entry if and only if we begin with an integer. We perform the three checks inside an `assert` and issue an error if any of them fail, and if `split_string` is valid, we return it to `mathfont:add_to_charm`.

```
1134 local rounded = index - (index \percentchar 1) % subtract decimal portion
1135 local max = 1114111
1136 assert(index == rounded and index >= 0 and index <= max, \M@index@ssert)
1137 return split_string
1138 end
```

We feed the user's charm information directly to `mathfont:add_to_charm`, which first calls `parse_charm` to parse the input and then modifies `mathfont` accordingly. After being parsed, we store the user's input in `charm_metrics`. The `index` is the base-10 unicode value of the character whose information we want to modify, and the `number_of_entries` is the length of `charm_metrics`.

```
1139 function mathfont:add_to_charm(charm_string)
1140   local charm_metrics = self.parse_charm(charm_string)
1141   local index = charm_metrics[1]
1142   local number_of_entries = \string# charm_metrics
```

If `mathfont` does not already have an entry for the unicode character `index`, we create an entry with type `u`.

```
1143 if not self[index] then
1144   self:new_type_u(index, {0, 0})
1145 end
```

Handling the user's input depends on the type of entry `index`. The basic procedure is to first check that the input has enough entries and, if yes, to overwrite the numbers stored in `mathfont`'s corresponding subtable with the new information. If the user included an asterisk, we do nothing to that metric value. For type `a`, we need four entries besides the `index`. The first two will overwrite the left and right offset, and the last two overwrite accent placement.

```
1146 if self[index].type == "a" then
1147   local entries_needed = 5
1148   assert(number_of_entries >= entries_needed, \M@entries@ssert)
1149   if charm_metrics[2] \noexpand~= "*" then
1150     self[index].left_stretch = charm_metrics[2] / 1000
1151   end
1152   if charm_metrics[3] \noexpand~= "*" then
1153     self[index].right_stretch = charm_metrics[3] / 1000
1154   end
1155   if charm_metrics[4] \noexpand~= "*" then
1156     self[index].top_accent_stretch = charm_metrics[4] / 1000
1157   end
1158   if charm_metrics[5] \noexpand~= "*" then
1159     self[index].bot_accent_stretch = charm_metrics[5] / 1000
1160 end
```

Type **e** is more complicated. The number of entries in the `charm_metrics` must be at least  $2 * \text{total\_variants} + 3$ . We loop through the information and, for each  $i$ th pair of charm values, set those numbers to be the horizontal and vertical stretch information for the  $i$ th variant. We handle type **r** in the same way.

```

1161 elseif self[index].type == "e" then
1162     local tot_variants = self[index].total_variants
1163     local entries_needed = 2 * tot_variants + 3
1164     assert(number_of_entries >= entries_needed, \M@entries@assert)
1165     for i = 1, tot_variants, 1 do
1166         if charm_metrics[2*i] \noexpand~= "*" then
1167             self[index].data[i].x = charm_metrics[2*i] / 1000
1168         end
1169         if charm_metrics[2*i+1] \noexpand~= "*" then
1170             self[index].data[i].y = charm_metrics[2*i+1] / 1000
1171         end
1172     end

```

The final two entries for type **e** or **r** are the accent information.

```

1173     if charm_metrics[2*tot_variants+2] \noexpand~= "*" then
1174         self[index].top_accent_stretch = charm_metrics[2*tot_variants+2] / 1000
1175     end
1176     if charm_metrics[2*tot_variants+3] \noexpand~= "*" then
1177         self[index].bot_accent_stretch = charm_metrics[2*tot_variants+3] / 1000
1178     end

```

Again the information for type **u** is the simplest. We need two values besides the `index`, one for the top accent and one for the bottom accent.

```

1179 elseif self[index].type == "u" then
1180     local entries_needed = 3
1181     assert(number_of_entries >= entries_needed, \M@entries@assert)
1182     if charm_metrics[2] \noexpand~= "*" then
1183         self[index].top_accent_stretch = charm_metrics[2] / 1000
1184     end
1185     if charm_metrics[3] \noexpand~= "*" then
1186         self[index].bot_accent_stretch = charm_metrics[3] / 1000
1187     end
1188 end
1189 end

```

We end this section with three general-purpose Lua functions. The `make_hex_value` function accepts a nonnegative integer and returns its hexadecimal representation as a string. The result will go in the variable `hex_string`. We handle the cases of 0 and 1 manually.

```

1190 function mathfont.make_hex_value(integer)
1191     if integer == 0 then
1192         return "0000"
1193     end
1194     if integer == 1 then
1195         return "0001"
1196     end

```

```

1197 local hex_digits = "0123456789ABCDEF" % for reference
1198 local hex_string = ""
1199 local curr_val = integer
1200 local remainder = 0

```

Otherwise, we find the number of hexadecimal digits that we will need to represent the `integer`. We loop through the integers and stop when we reach the first power of 16 that is greater than `integer`.

```

1201 local i = 0
1202 while 16^i <= curr_val do
1203   i = i+1
1204 end

```

Once we know how many hex digits we will need, we subtract off successively smaller powers of 16. Our dummy variable `j` starts as the greatest power of 16 less than or equal to `integer`, and we divide by  $16^j$ . The quotient becomes the first hexadecimal digit, and we repeat the process with the remainder and a smaller value of `j`. The final result is the hexadecimal representation of our original `integer`.

```

1205 for j = i-1, 0, -1 do
1206   remainder = curr_val \@percentchar (16^j)
1207   curr_val = (curr_val - remainder) / (16^j)
1208   hex_string = hex_string .. string.sub(hex_digits, curr_val+1, curr_val+1)
1209   curr_val = remainder
1210 end

```

If `hex_string` has fewer than 4 digits, we add enough leading 0's to bring it to 4 digits.

```

1211 if \string# hex_string < 4 then
1212   for i = \string# hex_string, 4, 1 do
1213     hex_string = "0" .. hex_string
1214   end
1215 end
1216 return hex_string
1217 end

```

The `glyph_info` function does exactly what it sounds like. It accepts a character table from a font and returns the width, height, depth, and italic correction values.

```

1218 function mathfont.glyph_info(char)
1219   local glyph_width = char.width or 0
1220   local glyph_height = char.height or 0
1221   local glyph_depth = char.depth or 0
1222   local glyph_italic = char.italic or 0
1223   return glyph_width, glyph_height, glyph_depth, glyph_italic
1224 end

```

The `:smash_glyph` function returns a character table that will produce a smashed version of the unicode character with value `index`. The character has no width, height, or depth and typesets the glyph virtually using a `char` font command.

```

1225 function mathfont:smash_glyph(index, fontdata)
1226   local smash_table = {}
1227   smash_table.width = 0

```

**Table 4: Callbacks Created by `mathfont`**

Callback Name	Called?	Default Behavior
" <code>mathfont.inspect_font</code> "	Always	none
" <code>mathfont.pre_adjust</code> "		none
" <code>mathfont.disable_nomath</code> "	If <code>nomath</code>	<code>mathfont.set_nomath_true</code>
" <code>mathfont.add_math_constants</code> "	in <code>fontdata</code>	<code>mathfont.math_constants</code>
" <code>mathfont.fix_character_metrics</code> "	is set to true	<code>mathfont.apply_charm_info</code>
" <code>mathfont.post_adjust</code> "		none

```

1228 smash_table.height = 0
1229 smash_table.depth = 0
1230 smash_table.commands = {{"char", index}}
1231 return smash_table
1232 end

```

An empty function that does nothing. Used later for creating callbacks.

```

1233 function mathfont.empty(arg)
1234 end

```

## 10 Adjust Fonts: Changes

This section contains the Lua functions that actually modify the font during loading. The three functions `set_nomath_true`, `math_constants`, and `apply_charm_info` do most of the heavy lifting, and we set them as the default behavior for three callbacks. In total, `mathfont` defines six different callbacks and calls them inside the function `adjust_font`—see table 4 for a list. Each callback accepts a `fontdata` object as an argument and returns nothing. You can use these callbacks to change `mathfont`'s default modifications or to modify a `fontdata` object before or after `mathfont` looks at it. Be aware that if you add a function to any of the `disable_nomath`, `add_math_constants`, or `fix_character_metrics` callbacks, LaTeX will not call the default `mathfont` function associated with the callback anymore. In other words, do not mess with these three callbacks unless you are duplicating the functionality of the corresponding “Default Behavior” function from table 4.

We begin with the functions that modify character subtables in the font table, and in all cases, we return a new character table (or set of character tables in the case of type `e`) that we insert into the font object. For types `a` and `e`, we code the table from scratch, and for type `u`, we add information to the character tables that already exist in the font object. The three functions for assembling character tables take three arguments. The `index` argument is the unicode index of the base character that the function is modifying. The `charm_data` argument is the subtable in `mathfont` of charm information that corresponds to `index`, and the `fontdata` argument is a font object. We will pull information from `charm_data` and `fontdata` to assemble the new table.

We will incorporate five categories of information into our new character tables: glyph dimensions, unicode values, accent placement dimensions, virtual font commands, and math kerning. For type `a`, we increase the original horizontal glyph dimensions based on charm

information, and for type **e**, we increase the width by horizontal scale factors and the height and depth by vertical scale factors. Accent placement dimensions come from charm information. For types **a** and **e**, we return a character table that will become a virtual character in the font, and we need to include commands to typeset certain base characters. For type **e**, we also create the large variants through `pdf` commands that stretch the base glyphs.

The type **a** commands include one command to move to the right by some offset and one command to typeset the base glyph.

```
1235 function mathfont.make_a_commands(index, offset)
1236   local c_1 = {"right", offset}
1237   local c_2 = {"char", index}
1238   return {c_1, c_2}
1239 end
```

The `:make_a_table` returns a character table for type **a** characters. We store the information to return in the variable `a_table` and the character subtable in `char`. The `slant` is the font's `slant` parameter and is used for calculating accent placement.

```
1240 function mathfont:make_a_table(index, charm_data, fontdata)
1241   local a_table = {}
1242   local char = fontdata.characters[index] or {}
1243   local slant = fontdata.parameters.slant / 65536 or 0
```

The `left_stretch` and `right_stretch` values come from charm data and tell us how much extra space to add to the left and right sides of the character. Importantly, these values are additive.

```
1244   local left_stretch = charm_data.left_stretch
1245   local right_stretch = charm_data.right_stretch
1246   local width, height, depth, italic = self.glyph_info(char)
```

Incorporate the italic correction into the character width.

```
1247   width = width + italic
```

The new width is `1 + left_stretch + right_stretch` times the original width. The horizontal offset that appears in the commands is the `left_stretch` portion of the new width.

```
1248   local offset = width * left_stretch
1249   a_table.width = width * (1 + left_stretch + right_stretch)
1250   a_table.height = height
1251   a_table.depth = depth
1252   a_table.italic = italic
1253   a_table.unicode = index
```

The `tounicode` entry is a hexadecimal string that encodes the unicode value of the base character.

```
1254   a_table.tounicode = self.make_hex_value(index)
```

We specify accent placement information by including `top_accent` and `bot_accent` entries in the `a_table`. We determine placement by setting the `top_accent` to be a base value plus a distance determined by the charm data and similarly for `bot_accent`. We imagine dividing up the character's bounding box as follows: (1) some rectangular portion of the left and right areas of the bounding box is empty space added according to `left_stretch` and `right_stretch`; (2) accordingly, the glyph occupies some rectangular area in the middle of

the bounding box; (3) if the font is slanted, that rectangle will actually be a parallelogram where the rectangle overhangs both slanted edges of the parallelogram in two triangles; and (4) we can determine the size of these triangles according to the `slant` font parameter. We want the base measurement for the top accent to be located in the middle of the parallelogram from step (3) previously, and we end up with

$$\text{base measurement} = \text{left\_stretch} * \text{width} + 0.5 * (\text{width} - \sigma_1 * \text{height}) + \sigma_1 * \text{height},$$

where  $\sigma_1$  is the `slant` parameter and `width` and `height` refer to the character in question. This equation simplifies to

$$(0.5 + \text{left\_stretch}) * \text{width} + 0.5\sigma_1 * \text{height},$$

which is the formula we use for the base value of the top accent. We determine the base value of the bottom accent similarly. For the shift amount, we take the corresponding factor from the charm information and multiply it by the width of the character. Note that in all these cases, we use the `width`, not the `new_width` as our unit of measurement. This keeps the scaling of the accent placement independent of the `left_stretch` and `right_stretch` values.

```
1255 local top_base = (0.5 + left_stretch) * width + 0.5 * slant * height
1256 local bot_base = (0.5 + left_stretch) * width - 0.5 * slant * height
1257 local top_accent_shift = charm_data.top_accent_stretch * width
1258 local bot_accent_shift = charm_data.bot_accent_stretch * width
1259 a_table.top_accent = top_base + top_accent_shift
1260 a_table.bot_accent = bot_base + bot_accent_shift
```

Add the commands to the table.

```
1261 a_table.commands = self.make_a_commands(index, offset)
```

Because we are keeping the character's italic correction, we have superscripts and subscripts that are too far from the glyph if we leave things as is. The reason is that LuaTeX adds italic correction of the nucleus to the horizontal position of superscripts when it formats exponents. Accordingly we want to move both superscript and subscript left by the italic correction of the nucleus, so we add a mathkern table to the character. A mathkern table contains up to four subtables, one for each corner of the character. Within each subtable, we store pairs of `height` and `kern` values, where `height` means to apply `kern` to exponents at that height. In this case, we have a `kern` value of minus italic correction in the upper and lower right corners.

```
1262 a_table.mathkern = {}
1263 a_table.mathkern.top_right = {{height = 0, kern = -italic}}
1264 a_table.mathkern.bottom_right = {{height = 0, kern = -italic}}
1265 a_table.mathkern.top_left = {{height = 0, kern = 0}}
1266 a_table.mathkern.bottom_left = {{height = 0, kern = 0}}
1267 return a_table
1268 end
```

For type e characters, we need a function to modify the base glyph. We incorporate the italic correction into the width and add extra italic correction in the case of the integral symbol.

```

1269 function mathfont:modify_e_base(index, fontdata)
1270   local char = fontdata.characters[index] or {}
1271   local width, height, depth, italic = self.glyph_info(char)
1272   char.width = width + italic

```

We trim the bounding box on the surd if the user requests it. Some text fonts extend the bounding box of the surd past the edge of the glyph, and we trim the edge of the box according to the values of `\M@surd@horizontal@factor` and `\M@surd@vertical@factor`.

```
1273   if index == 8730 then
```

Now get the scale factors from the TeX side of things and scale down (or up) the height and width of the surd.

```

1274     local horizontal_scale = tex.getcount("M@surd@horizontal@factor") / 1000
1275     local vertical_scale = tex.getcount("M@surd@vertical@factor") / 1000
1276     char.width = horizontal_scale * char.width
1277     char.height = vertical_scale * height
1278 end

```

For the integral symbol, get the scale factor add the appropriate italic correction.

```

1279   if index == 8747 then
1280     local scale_factor = tex.getcount("M@integral@italic@factor") / 1000
1281     char.italic = scale_factor * width
1282   end
1283 end

```

For the e commands, we not only typeset a certain glyph but also instruct the pdf backend to scale by a horizontal and vertical factor before doing so. In this way, we artificially add larger variants of a particular base glyph. The pdf command sends code directly to the pdf backend that handles the transformation. The q command indicates a linear transformation of the output, and the following string contains the transformation coordinates. The Q command restores the original coordinate system, and because it occurs between the transformation commands, the typeset glyph from the char command will be enlarged according to the transformation matrix.

```

1284 function mathfont.make_e_commands(index, h_stretch, v_stretch)
1285   local c_1 = {"pdf", "origin", string.format(
1286     "q \C@percentchar s 0 0 \C@percentchar s 0 0 cm", h_stretch, v_stretch)}
1287   local c_2 = {"char", index}
1288   local c_3 = {"pdf", "origin", "Q"}
1289   return {c_1, c_2, c_3}
1290 end

```

The function for type e characters returns a table with different structure because we need to create multiple characters at once. Specifically, the function returns a table with one entry for each larger variant that we want to add to the font. Many of the variables are the same as in `:make_type_a`. We store the base character subtable in `char` and the font's `slant` parameter in `slant`. The `tounicode` stores the hexadecimal unicode value of the base character for reference later, and `smash_index` is the index of the unicode slot that we are using to hold the smashed version of the base character.

```

1291 function mathfont:make_e_table(index, charm_data, fontdata)
1292   local e_table = {}

```

```

1293 local char = fontdata.characters[index] or {}
1294 local slant = fontdata.parameters.slant / 65536
1295 local tounicode = self.make_hex_value(index)
1296 local smash_index = charm_data.smash
1297 local width, height, depth, italic = self.glyph_info(char)

```

We will create a number of entries in `e_table` equal to the number of variants we want, which is stored in `charm_data.total_variants`. We iteratively assemble the `e_table`, and we begin the iteration by extracting the `i`th horizontal and vertical scale factors from `charm_data`. The width, height, and depth of the `i`th new character will be scalings of these values from the original character.

```

1298 for i = 1, charm_data.total_variants, 1 do
1299     local h_stretch = charm_data.data[i].x
1300     local v_stretch = charm_data.data[i].y
1301     local new_width = width * h_stretch
1302     local new_height = height * v_stretch
1303     local new_depth = depth * v_stretch
1304     local new_italic = italic * h_stretch

```

We add new character bounds to the `i`th entry of `e_table`.

```

1305     e_table[i] = {}
1306     e_table[i].width = new_width
1307     e_table[i].height = new_height
1308     e_table[i].depth = new_depth
1309     e_table[i].italic = new_italic

```

Add the unicode information.

```

1310     e_table[i].unicode = index
1311     e_table[i].tounicode = tounicode

```

We handle accent placement the same way as with type a characters.

```

1312     local base_top_accent = 0.5 * new_width + 0.5 * slant * new_height
1313     local base_bot_accent = 0.5 * new_width - 0.5 * slant * new_height
1314     local top_accent_shift = charm_data.top_accent_stretch * new_width
1315     local bot_accent_shift = charm_data.bot_accent_stretch * new_width
1316     e_table[i].top_accent = base_top_accent + top_accent_shift
1317     e_table[i].bot_accent = base_bot_accent + bot_accent_shift

```

Add the commands.

```

1318     e_table[i].commands =
1319         self.make_e_commands(smash_index, h_stretch, v_stretch)

```

If we aren't dealing with the last entry in the table, we need to add the character's `next` fields. The next larger variant after the `i`th character will be the `i + 1`st character, and we can extract the index from the `charm_information`.

```

1320     if i < charm_data.total_variants then
1321         e_table[i].next = charm_data.next[i+1]
1322     end
1323 end
1324 return e_table
1325 end

```

Making the u table is the easiest. We take the character subtable from `fontdata` as our starting point rather than assembling a new character subtable from scratch. The structure here is very similar to type a without the extra space from the `left_stretch` and `right_stretch`. Again, we incorporate the italic correction into the bounding box and add a negative mathkern to compensate.

```
1326 function mathfont:make_u_table(index, charm_data, fontdata)
1327   local u_table = fontdata.characters[index] or {}
1328   local slant = fontdata.parameters.slant / 65536 or 0
1329   local width, height, depth, italic = self.glyph_info(u_table)
1330   local new_width = width + italic
1331   u_table.width = new_width
```

We handle accents in the same way as with the other types.

```
1332   local base_top_accent = 0.5 * new_width + 0.5 * slant * height
1333   local base_bot_accent = 0.5 * new_width - 0.5 * slant * height
1334   local top_accent_shift = charm_data.top_accent_stretch * new_width
1335   local bot_accent_shift = charm_data.bot_accent_stretch * new_width
1336   u_table.top_accent = base_top_accent + top_accent_shift
1337   u_table.bot_accent = base_bot_accent + bot_accent_shift
```

Add a mathkern table as in the case of type a characters.

```
1338   u_table.mathkern = {}
1339   u_table.mathkern.top_right = {{height = 0, kern = -italic}}
1340   u_table.mathkern.bottom_right = {{height = 0, kern = -italic}}
1341   u_table.mathkern.top_left = {{height = 0, kern = 0}}
1342   u_table.mathkern.bottom_left = {{height = 0, kern = 0}}
1343   return u_table
1344 end
```

Before we get to the main font-changing functions, we code `make_fake_angle`, which returns a character table for the fake angle brackets. The function accepts the index of the smashed character as `index` and the index of the smashed gillement as `smash`. We form the fake angle bracket by using only the top 90% of the original glyph, and we scale it to have the same height and depth as the left parenthesis.

```
1345 function mathfont.make_fake_angle(index, smash, fontdata)
1346   local temp = {}
1347   local lparen = fontdata.characters[40] or {}
1348   local lparen_height = lparen.height or 0
1349   local lparen_depth = lparen.depth or 0
1350   local glyph = fontdata.characters[index] or {}
1351   local glyph_height = glyph.height or 0
1352   local base_height = 0.9 * glyph_height
1353   local factor = 0
1354   if glyph_height \noexpand~= 0 then
1355     factor = (lparen_height + lparen_depth) / base_height
1356   end
1357   local shift = 0.1 * glyph_height * factor + lparen_depth
1358   temp.height = lparen_height
1359   temp.depth = lparen_depth
```

```

1360   temp.width = glyph.width or 0
1361   temp.italic = glyph.italic or 0
1362   temp.top Accent = glyph.top Accent or 0.5 * temp.width
1363   temp.bot Accent = glyph.bot Accent or 0.5 * temp.width
1364   temp.commands = {
1365     {"down", shift},
1366     {"pdf", "origin", string.format("q 1 0 0 \0percentchar s 0 0 cm", factor)},
1367     {"char", smash},
1368     {"pdf", "origin", "Q"},  

1369     {"down", -shift}}
1370   return temp
1371 end

```

We come to the main functions that modify the font. We need to accomplish three tasks, and we define separate functions for each one. First, we set the font's `nomath` entry to `false`. Second, we incorporate the modifications based on charm information into the font, i.e. set the font's character subtables using the previous functions from this section. Third, we need to add a `MathConstants` table. The first task is very easy.

```

1372 function mathfont.set_nomath_true(fontdata)
1373   fontdata.nomath = false
1374   fontdata.oldmath = false
1375 end

```

The second task is more involved. The basic idea is to loop through `mathfont`, and whenever we find an entry that is a subtable, we treat it as charm information that we use to modify the font object. We begin by storing the character information from the font in `chars` for easier reference later.

```

1376 function mathfont.apply_charm_info(fontdata)
1377   local chars = fontdata.characters or {}

```

Before we loop through the charm data, we need to add fake angle brackets and `\nabla` to the font. We begin with the angle brackets.

```

1378   chars[1044538] = mathfont:smash_glyph(8249, fontdata) % \lguil
1379   chars[1044539] = mathfont:smash_glyph(8250, fontdata) % \rguil
1380   chars[1044540] = mathfont:smash_glyph(171, fontdata) % \llguil
1381   chars[1044541] = mathfont:smash_glyph(187, fontdata) % \rrguil

```

Now add the characters to the font.

```

1382   chars[1044508] = mathfont.make_fake_angle(8249, 1044538, fontdata)
1383   chars[1044509] = mathfont.make_fake_angle(8250, 1044539, fontdata)
1384   chars[1044510] = mathfont.make_fake_angle(171, 1044540, fontdata)
1385   chars[1044511] = mathfont.make_fake_angle(187, 1044541, fontdata)

```

Add the nabla (inverted Delta) character to the font if it is missing.

```

1386   if not chars[8711] then
1387     chars[8710] = chars[8710] or {}
1388     chars[1044508] = mathfont:smash_glyph(8710, fontdata)
1389     chars[8711] = {}
1390     chars[8711].width = chars[8710].width or 0
1391     chars[8711].height = chars[8710].height or 0

```

```

1392     chars[8711].depth = chars[8710].depth or 0
1393     chars[8711].italic = chars[8710].italic or 0
1394     chars[8711].top_accent = chars[8710].top_accent or 0.5 * chars[8711].width
1395     chars[8711].bot_accent = chars[8710].bot_accent or 0.5 * chars[8711].width
1396     chars[8711].unicode = 8711
1397     chars[8711].tounicode = mathfont.make_hex_value(8711)
1398     chars[8711].commands =
1399         {"down", -chars[8711].height},
1400         {"pdf", "origin", "q 1 0 0 -1 0 0 cm"},,
1401         {"char", 1044508},,
1402         {"pdf", "origin", "Q"},,
1403         {"down", chars[8711].height}}
1404 end

```

Perform the loop. We care about entries `info` whose type is a table.

```

1405   for index, info in pairs(mathfont) do
1406     if type(info) == "table" then

```

If the character's type is `a`, all we need to do is replace the character subtable in the font with our version.

```

1407       if info.type == "a" then
1408         chars[info.next] = mathfont:make_a_table(index, info, fontdata)

```

Again, type `e` is more complicated. This time we need to insert multiple character subtables into the font, one for the smashed version of the base glyph and others corresponding to the large variants that we create using the `:make_e_table` function from above. We also need to add `next` entries to the characters in the font linking all the variants together.

```

1409     elseif info.type == "e" then
1410       local smash = info.smash
1411       chars[index] = chars[index] or {}

```

Set the `next` entry on the current character, modify the character's dimensions to incorporate italic correction into the width, and add a smashed version of the glyph into the font.

```

1412       chars[index].next = info.next[1]
1413       mathfont:modify_e_base(index, fontdata)
1414       chars[smash] = mathfont:smash_glyph(index, fontdata)

```

The function that creates the character table for type `e` produces one character subtable for each larger variant that we want to add, so we loop through the resulting table and add the contents to the font one at time. Each subtable goes in unicode slots that we take from the charm information, specifically the `next` table from `info`.

```

1415       local variants_table = mathfont:make_e_table(index, info, fontdata)
1416       for i = 1, info.total_variants, 1 do
1417         chars[info.next[i]] = variants_table[i]
1418       end

```

We deal with type `u` in the same way as we do type `a`.

```

1419       elseif info.type == "u" then
1420         chars[index] = mathfont:make_u_table(index, info, fontdata)
1421       end
1422     end

```

```
1423   end
1424 end
```

The `populate_math_constants` function is even more complicated because we need to add a full `MathConstants` table to the font object, which has some fifty parameters that we need to set. To keep things simple, we set the font parameters in terms of traditional TeX `\fontdimen` parameters. Besides the eight essential parameters found in all fonts, TeX traditionally uses some fifteen extra parameters to typeset math formulas. To preserve whatever structure may already exist in the font object, we do not override any `MathConstants` that the font already contains.

```
1425 function mathfont.math_constants(fontdata)
1426   fontdata.MathConstants = fontdata.MathConstants or {}
```

First evaluate the dimensions from the font object that we will use in determining other math parameter values. The `A_height` is the height of the capital “A” character, and the `y_depth` is the depth of the lower-case “y” character. Both will be 0 if the font does not have the correct character.

```
1427   local size = fontdata.size or 0
1428   local ex = fontdata.parameters.x_height or 0
1429   local em = fontdata.parameters.quad or 0
1430   local A_height = 0
1431   local y_depth = 0
1432   if fontdata.characters[65] then
1433     A_height = fontdata.characters[65].height or 0 % A
1434   end
1435   if fontdata.characters[121] then
1436     y_depth = fontdata.characters[121].depth or 0 % y
1437   end
```

We begin by setting the axis height and default rule thickness. We need to start with these parameters because we will use them to calculate other constants. We set both values to 0 initially and then change them.

```
1438   local axis = 0
1439   local rule_thickness = 0
```

Set the default rule thickness. If the font already has a value set for the parameter `FractionRuleThickness`, we take that as the default rule thickness, and otherwise we set it to be 1/18 of the font size times the adjustment factor from `\M@rule@thickness@factor`, which is the value of that `\count` divided by 1000.

```
1440   local dim = "FractionRuleThickness"
1441   if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1442     local scale_factor = tex.getcount("M@rule@thickness@factor") / 1000
1443     rule_thickness = (size / 18) * scale_factor
1444     fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = rule_thickness
1445   else
1446     rule_thickness = fontdata.MathConstants[dim]
1447   end
```

If the font does not have `AxisHeight` already set, we set the axis to be the height of a minus sign (character 45). As a fallback, we set the axis to 0.8ex if the font does not have a

character in unicode slot 45. If the font has an `AxisHeight`, we take that value as the `axis`.

```

1448 local dim = "AxisHeight"
1449 if fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1450   axis = fontdata.MathConstants[dim]
1451 else
1452   if fontdata.characters[45] then
1453     axis = fontdata.characters[45].height - 0.5 * rule_thickness
1454   else
1455     axis = 0.8 * ex
1456   end
1457   fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = axis
1458 end

```

Apart from the axis height and rule thickness, we can group the traditional mathematics `\fontdimen` parameters into three categories: four for large operators, five for fractions, and six for superscripts and subscripts. (OpenType math does not use the fifth large-operator parameter  $\xi_{13}$  and the seventh script parameter  $\sigma_{14}$ .) We define variables with the same names as their traditional references from Appendix G in the *TEXBook*. I have taken the design approach of using twice the rule height as a standard minimum clearance, and I am assuming that script styles are roughly 70% as large as text and display styles. We begin with the parameters for large operators.

The parameter  $\xi_9$  is the minimum clearance between the top of a large operator and the limit above it, and we set it to be twice the rule thickness. Before ensuring that the bottom of the upper limit is at least  $\xi_9$  away from the operator character, `TeX` attempts to position the baseline of the limit at  $\xi_{10}$  distance above the operator character, and we set  $\xi_{10}$  to be slightly larger than  $\xi_9$ . If the upper limit has no descender, `TeX` will raise its baseline by  $\xi_{10}$ , and if it has a descender, `TeX` will position the bottom of the descender to be  $\xi_9$  above the operator, which in practice means it will be higher than limits without descenders. This approach balances the desire for consistency in whitespace with the desire for consistency in baseline height. Similarly, we set the minimum clearance  $\xi_{11}$  for the lower limit to be equal to the attempted clearance for the upper limit, and the attempted clearance  $\xi_{12}$  for the lower limit will be the minimum clearance plus the average of the `\scriptfont` x-height and `\scriptfont` A-height.

```

1459 local xi_9 = 2 * rule_thickness          % upper limit minimum clearance
1460 local xi_10 = xi_9 + 0.35 * y_depth    % upper limit attempt placement
1461 local xi_11 = xi_10                     % lower limit minimum clearance
1462 local xi_12 = xi_10 + 0.35 * (A_height + ex) % lower limit attempt placement

```

Our general approach for `\displaystyle` fractions is to place the baseline of the numerator numerator at a distance above the fraction rule of 1.5 times the rule height plus descender depth plus a small extra space. The minimum clearance will be the rule height, so we expect the numerator to strictly exceed the minimum clearance in most situations. Doing so produces consistent baselines of numerators and gives our value for  $\sigma_8$ , the attempted height of the numerator in `\displaystyle` fractions. For smaller styles, we use a single rule height as clearance, so we add  $0.5 * rule\_thickness + y\_depth$  scaled down by 0.7 to the rule thickness. The minimum clearance for numerator and denominator are separate OpenType parameters, and we set them later. The extra 0.1 A-height in the attempted clearance rela-

tive to the minimum clearance appears because we measure attempted clearance from the axis, whereas we measure minimum clearance from the top or bottom of the fraction rule.

```
1463 local sigma_8 = axis + 1.5 * rule_thickness + y_depth + 0.1 * A_height
1464 local sigma_9 = (axis + 1.35 * rule_thickness + 0.7 * y_depth +
1465     0.07 * A_height)
1466 local sigma_10 = sigma_9
```

Our approach in the denominators is the same except that we add half the descender depth to the minimum clearance. This creates extra space below the fraction rule so that the typographical color above the rule matches that below the rule when the numerator contains descenders.

```
1467 local sigma_11 = (-axis + 1.5 * rule_thickness + 0.5 * y_depth +
1468     1.1 * A_height)
1469 local sigma_12 = (-axis + 1.35 * rule_thickness + 0.35 * y_depth +
1470     0.77 * A_height)
```

For superscripts we think in terms of the top of the superscript. We raise the baseline of the superscript by the desired height of the superscript top minus the `\scriptfont A-height`. Choosing  $1.3 * A\_height$  for regular styles and  $1.2 * A\_height$  for cramped styles was a design choice that worked well. The attempted drop for subscripts is one-fifth the A-height or slightly more than the y-depth, whichever is greater. This way the subscript baseline is slightly lower than any descenders, and for fonts without descenders, we still clearly lower the subscript. Setting  $\sigma_{18}$  and  $\sigma_{19}$  was another design choice that worked well.

```
1471 local sigma_13 = 0.6 * A_height      % attempted superscript height
1472 local sigma_15 = 0.5 * A_height      % attempted superscript for \cramped
1473 local sigma_16 = 1.1 * y_depth       % attempted subscript lower
1474 if sigma_16 < 0.2 * A_height then
1475     sigma_16 = 0.2 * A_height
1476 end
1477 local sigma_17 = sigma_16            % sigma_16 when superscript present
1478 local sigma_18 = 0.5 * A_height      % superscript lower for boxed subformula
1479 local sigma_19 = 0.1 * A_height      % subscript lower for boxed subformula
```

The MathConstants themselves come from the unicode equivalents of the traditional `\fontdimen` parameters where appropriate. Where not appropriate, I made design choices as indicated. Setting the next three parameters was purely a design choice.

```
1480 local dim = "DisplayOperatorMinHeight"
1481 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1482     fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = 1.8 * A_height
1483 end
1484 local dim = "FractionDelimiterDisplayStyleSize"
1485 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1486     fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = 2 * size
1487 end
1488 local dim = "FractionDelimiterSize"
1489 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1490     fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = 1.3 * size
1491 end
```

```

1492 local dim = "FractionDenominatorDisplayStyleShiftDown"
1493 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1494   fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = sigma_11
1495 end
1496 local dim = "FractionDenominatorShiftDown"
1497 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1498   fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = sigma_12
1499 end

```

We set the minimum clearance for the numerator to be twice the rule height in `\displaystyle` and the rule height in other styles. Our approach in setting the attempted height of the numerator ( $\sigma_8$  and  $\sigma_9$ ) was to add the minimum clearance plus the descender depth plus a small extra space, so in general, we do not expect the numerator to run into the minimum clearance. For the denominator, we do the same thing except add half the descender depth to the clearance, which balances the amount of color above and below the fraction rule and is similar to what we did for the lower limits on big operators when we set  $\xi_{11}$  larger than  $\xi_9$ .

```

1500 local dim = "FractionDenominatorDisplayStyleGapMin"
1501 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1502   fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = rule_thickness + 0.5 * y_depth
1503 end
1504 local dim = "FractionDenominatorGapMin"
1505 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1506   fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = rule_thickness + 0.35 * y_depth
1507 end
1508 local dim = "FractionNumeratorDisplayStyleShiftUp"
1509 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1510   fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = sigma_8
1511 end
1512 local dim = "FractionNumeratorShiftUp"
1513 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1514   fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = sigma_9
1515 end
1516 local dim = "FractionNumeratorDisplayStyleGapMin"
1517 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1518   fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = rule_thickness
1519 end
1520 local dim = "FractionNumeratorGapMin"
1521 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1522   fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = rule_thickness
1523 end

```

The `SkewedFractionHorizontalGap` and `SkewedFractionVerticalGap` take the values that `LuaTeX` would set for a traditional `TeX` font.

```

1524 local dim = "SkewedFractionHorizontalGap"
1525 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1526   fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = 0.5 * em
1527 end
1528 local dim = "SkewedFractionVerticalGap"

```

```

1529 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1530   fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = ex
1531 end

```

The `UpperLimit` and `LowerLimit` dimensions correspond exactly to traditional TeX math `\fontdimen` parameters.

```

1532 local dim = "UpperLimitBaselineRiseMin"
1533 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1534   fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = xi_11
1535 end
1536 local dim = "UpperLimitGapMin"
1537 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1538   fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = xi_9
1539 end
1540 local dim = "LowerLimitBaselineDropMin"
1541 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1542   fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = xi_12
1543 end
1544 local dim = "LowerLimitGapMin"
1545 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1546   fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = xi_10
1547 end

```

Traditional TeX doesn't have stack objects, but they are meant to be similar to large operators, so we set the same parameters.

```

1548 local dim = "StretchStackGapBelowMin"
1549 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1550   fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = xi_10
1551 end
1552 local dim = "StretchStackTopShiftUp"
1553 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1554   fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = xi_11
1555 end
1556 local dim = "StretchStackGapAboveMin"
1557 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1558   fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = xi_9
1559 end
1560 local dim = "StretchStackBottomShiftDown"
1561 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1562   fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = xi_12
1563 end

```

For the three `Overbar` parameters, we take the approach that the bar itself should be as thick as the rule height. The gap will be twice the rule height, and the extra clearance will be a single rule height.

```

1564 local dim = "OverbarExtraAscender"
1565 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1566   fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = rule_thickness
1567 end

```

```

1568 local dim = "OverbarRuleThickness"
1569 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1570   fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = rule_thickness
1571 end
1572 local dim = "OverbarVerticalGap"
1573 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1574   fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = 2 * rule_thickness
1575 end

```

For the radical sign, we take the same approach as with the Overbar parameters. We insert one rule thickness of extra space above the radical symbol and two rule thickness of extra space under it. For \textstyle and smaller, we reduce the space to a single rule height.

```

1576 local dim = "RadicalExtraAscender"
1577 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1578   fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = rule_thickness
1579 end
1580 local dim = "RadicalRuleThickness"
1581 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1582   fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = rule_thickness
1583 end
1584 local dim = "RadicalDisplayStyleVerticalGap"
1585 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1586   fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = 2 * rule_thickness
1587 end
1588 local dim = "RadicalVerticalGap"
1589 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1590   fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = rule_thickness
1591 end

```

The final three Radical parameters aren't used if we handle degree placement at the macro level rather than at the font level. We set them to the default values that LuaTeX uses for traditional tfm fonts.

```

1592 local dim = "RadicalKernBeforeDegree"
1593 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1594   fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = (5/18) * em
1595 end
1596 local dim = "RadicalKernAfterDegree"
1597 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1598   fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = (10/18) * em
1599 end
1600 local dim = "RadicalDegreeBottomRaisePercent"
1601 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1602   fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = 60
1603 end

```

The SpaceAfterShift is a design choice. Somewhat arbitrary.

```

1604 local dim = "SpaceAfterScript"
1605 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1606   fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = 0.1 * em

```

```
1607 end
```

The Stack parameters come from their traditional `\fontdimen` analogues.

```
1608 local dim = "StackBottomDisplayStyleShiftDown"
1609 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1610   fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = sigma_11
1611 end
1612 local dim = "StackBottomShiftDown"
1613 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1614   fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = sigma_12
1615 end
1616 local dim = "StackTopDisplayStyleShiftUp"
1617 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1618   fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = sigma_8
1619 end
1620 local dim = "StackTopShiftUp"
1621 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1622   fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = sigma_10
1623 end
```

Traditionally  $\text{\TeX}$  uses an internal method rather than a parameter to determine the minimum distance between two boxes in an `\atop` stack. We set the minimum distance to be one rule thickness plus the combined minimum clearance for numerators and denominators in fractions. For `\displaystyle`, that gives us

$$\text{rule\_thickness} + (2 * \text{rule\_thickness}) + (2 * \text{rule\_thickness} + 0.5 * \text{y\_depth})$$

For smaller styles, we use single rule height values and scale down the `y_depth` by 0.7.

```
1624 local dim = "StackDisplayStyleGapMin"
1625 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1626   fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = 5 * rule_thickness + 0.5 * y_depth
1627 end
1628 local dim = "StackGapMin"
1629 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1630   fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = 3 * rule_thickness + 0.35 * y_depth
1631 end
```

With three exceptions, superscript and subscript parameters come from traditional  $\text{\TeX}$  dimensions.

```
1632 local dim = "SubscriptShiftDown"
1633 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1634   fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = sigma_16
1635 end
1636 local dim = "SubscriptBaselineDropMin"
1637 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1638   fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = sigma_19
1639 end
1640 local dim = "SubscriptShiftDownWithSuperscript"
1641 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
```

```
1642     fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = sigma_17
1643 end
```

The top of a subscript should be less than half the A-height. This is a somewhat arbitrary design choice.

```
1644 local dim = "SubscriptTopMax"
1645 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1646   fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = 0.5 * A_height
1647 end
```

The minimum gap between superscripts and subscripts will be the height of the rule. This is less space than TeX traditionally allocates.

```
1648 local dim = "SubSuperscriptGapMin"
1649 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1650   fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = rule_thickness
1651 end
```

We set the minimum height for the bottom of a subscript to be the height of a superscript in cramped styles minus the depth of a possible descender. Theoretically this is the lowest that any portion of a superscript should ever be if it contains only text.

```
1652 local dim = "SuperscriptBottomMin"
1653 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1654   fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = sigma_15 - 0.7 * y_depth
1655 end
1656 local dim = "SuperscriptBaselineDropMax"
1657 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1658   fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = sigma_18
1659 end
1660 local dim = "SuperscriptShiftUp"
1661 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1662   fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = sigma_13
1663 end
1664 local dim = "SuperscriptShiftUpCramped"
1665 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1666   fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = sigma_15
1667 end
```

If the superscript and subscript overlap, we choose the new position such that the baselines of subscripts are roughly consistent across subformulas. In this case, the bottom of the superscript box will rise at most to the point such that a subscript containing only text at 70% of the next-larger style will align with all similar subscripts. The top of the subscript will have approximate height  $-\sigma_{16} + 0.7 * A\_height$  above the baseline, so to find our desired position for the bottom of the superscript, we add the minimum clearance of a single rule thickness. Putting this parameter in terms of the subscript sizing is necessary because we don't know how large the descender will be in a given subscript.

```
1668 local dim = "SuperscriptBottomMaxWithSubscript"
1669 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1670   fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = -sigma_16 + 0.7 * A_height + rule_thickness
1671 end
```

As with the `Overbar` parameters, we set the extra clearance to be the rule height and the gap to be twice the rule height.

```
1672 local dim = "UnderbarExtraDescender"
1673 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1674   fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = rule_thickness
1675 end
1676 local dim = "UnderbarRuleThickness"
1677 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1678   fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = rule_thickness
1679 end
1680 local dim = "UnderbarVerticalGap"
1681 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1682   fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = 2 * rule_thickness
1683 end
```

No reason not to set `MinConnectorOverlap` to 0. It doesn't matter for our purposes because `mathfont` doesn't use extensibles.

```
1684 local dim = "MinConnectorOverlap"
1685 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1686   fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = 0
1687 end
1688 end
```

Time for callbacks! We create six of them.

```
1689 luatexbase.create_callback("mathfont.inspect_font", "simple", mathfont.empty)
1690 luatexbase.create_callback("mathfont.pre_adjust", "simple", mathfont.empty)
1691 luatexbase.create_callback("mathfont.disable_nomath", "simple",
1692   mathfont.set_nomath_true)
1693 luatexbase.create_callback("mathfont.add_math_constants", "simple",
1694   mathfont.math_constants)
1695 luatexbase.create_callback("mathfont.fix_character_metrics", "simple",
1696   mathfont.apply_charm_info)
1697 luatexbase.create_callback("mathfont.post_adjust", "simple", mathfont.empty)
```

The functions `mathfont.info` and `mathfont.get_font_name` are used for informational messaging. The first prints a message in the log file, and the second returns a font name.

```
1698 function mathfont.info(msg)
1699   texio.write_nl("log", "Package mathfont Info: " .. msg)
1700 end
1701 function mathfont.get_font_name(fontdata)
1702   return fontdata.fullname or fontdata.psname or fontdata.name or "<??>"
1703 end
```

The `adjust_font` function is what we will actually be adding to `luaotfload.patch_font`. This function calls the six callbacks at appropriate times and writes informational messages in the log file.

```
1704 function mathfont.adjust_font(fontdata)
1705   luatexbase.call_callback("mathfont.inspect_font", fontdata)
1706   if fontdata.nomath then
```

```

1707     mathfont.info("Adjusting font " .. mathfont.get_font_name(fontdata) .. ".")
1708     luatexbase.call_callback("mathfont.pre_adjust", fontdata)
1709     luatexbase.call_callback("mathfont.disable_nomath", fontdata)
1710     luatexbase.call_callback("mathfont.add_math_constants", fontdata)
1711     luatexbase.call_callback("mathfont.fix_character_metrics", fontdata)
1712     luatexbase.call_callback("mathfont.post_adjust", fontdata)
1713 else
1714     mathfont.info("No changes made to " ..
1715         mathfont.get_font_name(fontdata) .. ".")
1716 end
1717 end

```

Finally, add the processing function to `luaotfload`'s `patch_font` callback.

```

1718 luatexbase.add_to_callback("luaotfload.patch_font", mathfont.adjust_font,
1719     "mathfont.adjust_font")

```

## 11 Adjust Fonts: Metrics

This section contains the default charm information for the characters that `mathfont` adjusts upon loading a font. We will make new variants in the private use area of the font. Lower-case Latin letters will fill unicode slots U+FF000 through U+FF021, which are located in the Supplemental Private Use Area-A portion of the unicode table.

```

1720 mathfont:new_type_a(97, 1044480, {50, 50, -50, 0}) % a
1721 mathfont:new_type_a(98, 1044481, {50, 50, -50, 0}) % b
1722 mathfont:new_type_a(99, 1044482, {50, 50, 0, 0}) % c
1723 mathfont:new_type_a(100, 1044483, {50, -50, -50, 0}) % d
1724 mathfont:new_type_a(101, 1044484, {50, 50, 0, 0}) % e
1725 mathfont:new_type_a(102, 1044485, {200, 0, 0, 0}) % f
1726 mathfont:new_type_a(103, 1044486, {100, 50, -50, 0}) % g
1727 mathfont:new_type_a(104, 1044487, {50, 0, -50, 0}) % h
1728 mathfont:new_type_a(105, 1044488, {50, 100, -100, 0}) % i
1729 mathfont:new_type_a(106, 1044489, {400, 50, -50, 0}) % j
1730 mathfont:new_type_a(107, 1044490, {50, 50, -100, 0}) % k
1731 mathfont:new_type_a(108, 1044491, {100, 150, -100, 0}) % l
1732 mathfont:new_type_a(109, 1044492, {50, 0, 0, 0}) % m
1733 mathfont:new_type_a(110, 1044493, {50, 0, 0, 0}) % n
1734 mathfont:new_type_a(111, 1044494, {50, 0, 0, 0}) % o
1735 mathfont:new_type_a(112, 1044495, {200, 50, -50, 0}) % p
1736 mathfont:new_type_a(113, 1044496, {50, 0, -50, 0}) % q
1737 mathfont:new_type_a(114, 1044497, {100, 100, -50, 0}) % r
1738 mathfont:new_type_a(115, 1044498, {50, 50, -50, 0}) % s
1739 mathfont:new_type_a(116, 1044499, {50, 50, -50, 0}) % t
1740 mathfont:new_type_a(117, 1044500, {0, 50, 0, 0}) % u
1741 mathfont:new_type_a(118, 1044501, {0, 50, -50, 0}) % v
1742 mathfont:new_type_a(119, 1044502, {0, 50, 0, 0}) % w
1743 mathfont:new_type_a(120, 1044503, {50, 0, -50, 0}) % x
1744 mathfont:new_type_a(121, 1044504, {150, 50, -50, 0}) % y

```

```

1745 mathfont:new_type_a(122, 1044505, {100, 50, -100, 0}) % z
1746 mathfont:new_type_a(305, 1044506, {100, 100, -150, 0}) % \imath
1747 mathfont:new_type_a(567, 1044507, {700, 50, -150, 0}) % \jmath

```

Upper-case Latin letters will fill unicode slots U+FF020 through U+FF039.

```

1748 mathfont:new_type_a(65, 1044512, {50, 0, 150, 0}) % A
1749 mathfont:new_type_a(66, 1044513, {50, 0, 0, 0}) % B
1750 mathfont:new_type_a(67, 1044514, {0, 0, 0, 0}) % C
1751 mathfont:new_type_a(68, 1044515, {50, 0, -50, 0}) % D
1752 mathfont:new_type_a(69, 1044516, {50, 0, 0, 0}) % E
1753 mathfont:new_type_a(70, 1044517, {50, 0, 0, 0}) % F
1754 mathfont:new_type_a(71, 1044518, {0, 0, 0, 0}) % G
1755 mathfont:new_type_a(72, 1044519, {50, 0, -50, 0}) % H
1756 mathfont:new_type_a(73, 1044520, {100, 0, 0, 0}) % I
1757 mathfont:new_type_a(74, 1044521, {50, 0, 100, 0}) % J
1758 mathfont:new_type_a(75, 1044522, {50, 0, 0, 0}) % K
1759 mathfont:new_type_a(76, 1044523, {50, 0, -180, 0}) % L
1760 mathfont:new_type_a(77, 1044524, {50, 0, -50, 0}) % M
1761 mathfont:new_type_a(78, 1044525, {50, 0, -50, 0}) % N
1762 mathfont:new_type_a(79, 1044526, {0, 0, 0, 0}) % O
1763 mathfont:new_type_a(80, 1044527, {0, 0, -50, 0}) % P
1764 mathfont:new_type_a(81, 1044528, {0, 50, 0, 0}) % Q
1765 mathfont:new_type_a(82, 1044529, {50, 0, -50, 0}) % R
1766 mathfont:new_type_a(83, 1044530, {0, 0, -50, 0}) % S
1767 mathfont:new_type_a(84, 1044531, {0, 0, -50, 0}) % T
1768 mathfont:new_type_a(85, 1044532, {0, 0, -50, 0}) % U
1769 mathfont:new_type_a(86, 1044533, {0, 50, 0, 0}) % V
1770 mathfont:new_type_a(87, 1044534, {0, 50, -50, 0}) % W
1771 mathfont:new_type_a(88, 1044535, {50, 0, 0, 0}) % X
1772 mathfont:new_type_a(89, 1044536, {0, 0, -50, 0}) % Y
1773 mathfont:new_type_a(90, 1044537, {50, 0, -50, 0}) % Z

```

The Greek characters will be type u, so we don't need extra unicode slots for them. In future editions of `mathfont`, they may become type a with adjusted bounding boxes, but I don't have immediate plans for such a change.

```

1774 mathfont:new_type_u(945, {0, 0}) % \alpha
1775 mathfont:new_type_u(946, {0, 0}) % \beta
1776 mathfont:new_type_u(947, {-50, 0}) % \gamma
1777 mathfont:new_type_u(948, {0, 0}) % \delta
1778 mathfont:new_type_u(1013, {50, 0}) % \epsilon
1779 mathfont:new_type_u(950, {0, 0}) % \zeta
1780 mathfont:new_type_u(951, {-50, 0}) % \eta
1781 mathfont:new_type_u(952, {0, 0}) % \theta
1782 mathfont:new_type_u(953, {-50, 0}) % \iota
1783 mathfont:new_type_u(954, {0, 0}) % \kappa
1784 mathfont:new_type_u(955, {-150, 0}) % \lambda
1785 mathfont:new_type_u(956, {0, 0}) % \mu
1786 mathfont:new_type_u(957, {-50, 0}) % \nu
1787 mathfont:new_type_u(958, {0, 0}) % \xi

```

```

1788 mathfont:new_type_u(959, {0, 0}) % \omicron
1789 mathfont:new_type_u(960, {-100, 0}) % \pi
1790 mathfont:new_type_u(961, {-50, 0}) % \rho
1791 mathfont:new_type_u(963, {-100, 0}) % \sigma
1792 mathfont:new_type_u(964, {-100, 0}) % \tau
1793 mathfont:new_type_u(965, {-50, 0}) % \upsilon
1794 mathfont:new_type_u(981, {0, 0}) % \phi
1795 mathfont:new_type_u(967, {-50, 0}) % \chi
1796 mathfont:new_type_u(968, {-50, 0}) % \psi
1797 mathfont:new_type_u(969, {0, 0}) % \omega
1798 mathfont:new_type_u(976, {0, 0}) % \varbeta
1799 mathfont:new_type_u(949, {-50, 0}) % \varepsilon
1800 mathfont:new_type_u(977, {50, 0}) % \vartheta
1801 mathfont:new_type_u(1009, {-50, 0}) % \varrho
1802 mathfont:new_type_u(962, {-50, 0}) % \varsigma
1803 mathfont:new_type_u(966, {0, 0}) % \varphi

```

Upper-case Greek characters. Same as previously.

```

1804 mathfont:new_type_u(913, {0, 0}) % \Alpha
1805 mathfont:new_type_u(914, {0, 0}) % \Beta
1806 mathfont:new_type_u(915, {0, 0}) % \Gamma
1807 mathfont:new_type_u(916, {0, 0}) % \Delta
1808 mathfont:new_type_u(917, {0, 0}) % \Epsilon
1809 mathfont:new_type_u(918, {0, 0}) % \Zeta
1810 mathfont:new_type_u(919, {0, 0}) % \Eta
1811 mathfont:new_type_u(920, {0, 0}) % \Theta
1812 mathfont:new_type_u(921, {0, 0}) % \Iota
1813 mathfont:new_type_u(922, {0, 0}) % \Kappa
1814 mathfont:new_type_u(923, {0, 0}) % \Lambda
1815 mathfont:new_type_u(924, {0, 0}) % \Mu
1816 mathfont:new_type_u(925, {0, 0}) % \Nu
1817 mathfont:new_type_u(926, {0, 0}) % \Xi
1818 mathfont:new_type_u(927, {0, 0}) % \Omicron
1819 mathfont:new_type_u(928, {0, 0}) % \Pi
1820 mathfont:new_type_u(929, {0, 0}) % \Rho
1821 mathfont:new_type_u(931, {0, 0}) % \Sigma
1822 mathfont:new_type_u(932, {0, 0}) % \Tau
1823 mathfont:new_type_u(933, {0, 0}) % \Upsilon
1824 mathfont:new_type_u(934, {0, 0}) % \Phi
1825 mathfont:new_type_u(935, {0, 0}) % \Chi
1826 mathfont:new_type_u(936, {0, 0}) % \Psi
1827 mathfont:new_type_u(937, {0, 0}) % \Omega
1828 mathfont:new_type_u(1012, {0, 0}) % \varTheta

```

We add the charm information for delimiters and other resizable characters. We divide the characters into four categories depending on how we want to magnify the base glyph to create large variants: delimiters, big operators, vertical characters, and the integral sign. We automate the process by putting charm information for each category of character into a separate table and feeding the whole thing to a wrapper around `:new_type_e`.

```

1829 local delim_glyphs = {40, % (
1830   41, % )
1831   47, % /
1832   91, % [
1833   92, % \
1834   93, % ]
1835   123, % {
1836   125, % }
1837   8249, % \lguil
1838   8250, % \rguil
1839   171, % \llguil
1840   187, % \rrguil
1841   1044508, % \fakelangle
1842   1044509, % \fakerangle
1843   1044510, % \fakellangle
1844   1044511} % \fakerrangle
1845 local big_op_glyphs = {33, % !
1846   35, % #
1847   36, % $
1848   37, % %
1849   38, % &
1850   43, % +
1851   63, % ?
1852   64, % @
1853   167, % \S
1854   215, % \times
1855   247, % \div
1856   8719, % \prod
1857   8721, % \sum
1858   8720, % \coprod
1859   8897, % \bigvee
1860   8896, % \bigwedge
1861   8899, % \bigcup
1862   8898, % \bigcap
1863   10753, % \bigoplus
1864   10754, % \bigotimes
1865   10752, % \bigodot
1866   10757, % \bigsqcup
1867   10758} % \bigsqcup
1868 local vert_glyphs = {124, 8730} % | and \surd
1869 local int_glyphs = {8747, % \intop
1870   8748, % \iint
1871   8749, % \iiint
1872   8750, % \oint
1873   8751, % \oiint
1874   8752} % \oioint

```

The variable `smash` will keep track of the unicode index used to store the smashed version of

the character.

```
1875 local smash = 1044544
```

Each category of type e character will have its own table of charm information with different magnification values. each table is initially empty.

```
1876 local delim_scale = {}
1877 local big_op_scale = {}
1878 local vert_scale = {}
1879 local int_scale = {}
```

Populate each table with magnification information. For every type e character we will create fifteen larger variants in the font. Delimiters stretch mostly vertically and some horizontally. Vertical characters stretch vertically only, so their horizontal scale factors are all constant. Big operators stretch the same in vertical and horizoontal directions.

```
1880 for i = 1, 15, 1 do
1881   delim_scale[2*i-1] = 1000 + 100*i % horizontal - delimiters
1882   delim_scale[2*i] = 1000 + 500*i    % vertical - delimiters
1883   vert_scale[2*i-1] = 1000
1884   vert_scale[2*i] = 1000 + 500*i    % vertical - vertically scaled chars
1885   big_op_scale[2*i-1] = 1000 + 100*i % horizontal - big operators
1886   big_op_scale[2*i] = 1000 + 100*i    % vertical - big operators
```

The integral sign is particular. Visually, we would like an integral symbol that is larger than the large operators, which means that the integral sign should have no variants between the font's value of \Umathoperatorsize and the desired larger size. Accordingly, I decided it would be easiest to have large variants of the integral sign jump by large enough scale factors that the smallest variant larger than the regular size is already significantly larger than the \Umathoperatorsize setting in `populate_math_constants`. Effectively this means that the user should take the size of the integral operator as fixed and should set \Umathoperatorsize to make all other big operators the desired size.

```
1887   int_scale[2*i-1] = 1000 + 500*i      % horizontal - integral sign
1888   int_scale[2*i] = 1000 + 1500*i        % vertical - integral sign
1889 end
```

We do not modify accent placement.

```
1890 delim_scale[31] = 0
1891 delim_scale[32] = 0
1892 big_op_scale[31] = 0
1893 big_op_scale[32] = 0
1894 vert_scale[31] = 0
1895 vert_scale[32] = 0
1896 int_scale[31] = 0
1897 int_scale[32] = 0
```

The wrapper for `:new_type_e`. We feed it the index to use for the smashed base character, a list of characters to create charm information for, and a table of scaling information.

```
1898 function mathfont:add_extensible_variants(first_smash, glyph_list, scale_list)
1899   local variants = (\string# scale_list - 2) / 2
1900   local curr_smash = first_smash
1901   for i = 1, \string# glyph_list, 1 do
```

```
1902     local curr_char = glyph_list[i]
```

The `curr_slots` list will hold the base-10 unicode index values of each larger variant of the base character. We will take a number of unicode slots following the smashed character equal to the number of large variants we want to create, which we stored in `variants`.

```
1903     local curr_slots = {}
1904     for j = 1, variants, 1 do
1905         curr_slots[j] = curr_smash + j
1906     end
```

Add the charm information and increment `smash`.

```
1907     self:new_type_e(curr_char, curr_smash, curr_slots, scale_list)
1908     smash = smash + variants + 1
1909     curr_smash = smash
1910 end
1911 end
```

Add the charm information for the type e characters.

```
1912 mathfont:add_extensible_variants(smash, delim_glyphs, delim_scale)
1913 mathfont:add_extensible_variants(smash, big_op_glyphs, big_op_scale)
1914 mathfont:add_extensible_variants(smash, vert_glyphs, vert_scale)
1915 mathfont:add_extensible_variants(smash, int_glyphs, int_scale)
```

Finally, end the call to `\directlua` and balance the preceeding conditional.

```
1916 }
1917 \fi % matches previous \ifM@adjust@font
```

## 12 Unicode Hex Values

Set upper-case Latin characters. We use an `\edef` for `\M@upper@font` because every expansion now will save L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X twenty-six expansions later when it evaluates each `\DeclareMathSymbol`. If the user has enabled Lua font adjustments, we set the math codes to be the large values from the Supplemental Private Use Area-A.

```
1918 \ifM@adjust@font
1919   \def\M@upper@set{%
1920     \edef\M@upper@font{\M\mathalpha{\M@uppershape@\tempa}}
1921     \DeclareMathSymbol{A}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{1044512}
1922     \DeclareMathSymbol{B}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{1044513}
1923     \DeclareMathSymbol{C}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{1044514}
1924     \DeclareMathSymbol{D}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{1044515}
1925     \DeclareMathSymbol{E}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{1044516}
1926     \DeclareMathSymbol{F}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{1044517}
1927     \DeclareMathSymbol{G}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{1044518}
1928     \DeclareMathSymbol{H}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{1044519}
1929     \DeclareMathSymbol{I}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{1044520}
1930     \DeclareMathSymbol{J}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{1044521}
1931     \DeclareMathSymbol{K}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{1044522}
1932     \DeclareMathSymbol{L}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{1044523}
1933     \DeclareMathSymbol{M}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{1044524}}
```

```

1934 \DeclareMathSymbol{N}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{1044525}
1935 \DeclareMathSymbol{O}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{1044526}
1936 \DeclareMathSymbol{P}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{1044527}
1937 \DeclareMathSymbol{Q}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{1044528}
1938 \DeclareMathSymbol{R}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{1044529}
1939 \DeclareMathSymbol{S}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{1044530}
1940 \DeclareMathSymbol{T}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{1044531}
1941 \DeclareMathSymbol{U}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{1044532}
1942 \DeclareMathSymbol{V}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{1044533}
1943 \DeclareMathSymbol{W}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{1044534}
1944 \DeclareMathSymbol{X}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{1044535}
1945 \DeclareMathSymbol{Y}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{1044536}
1946 \DeclareMathSymbol{Z}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{1044537}

1947 \else
1948 \def\M@upper@set{%
1949   \edef\M@upper@font{M\!M@uppershape\!tempa}
1950   \DeclareMathSymbol{A}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{`A}
1951   \DeclareMathSymbol{B}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{`B}
1952   \DeclareMathSymbol{C}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{`C}
1953   \DeclareMathSymbol{D}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{`D}
1954   \DeclareMathSymbol{E}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{`E}
1955   \DeclareMathSymbol{F}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{`F}
1956   \DeclareMathSymbol{G}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{`G}
1957   \DeclareMathSymbol{H}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{`H}
1958   \DeclareMathSymbol{I}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{`I}
1959   \DeclareMathSymbol{J}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{`J}
1960   \DeclareMathSymbol{K}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{`K}
1961   \DeclareMathSymbol{L}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{`L}
1962   \DeclareMathSymbol{M}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{`M}
1963   \DeclareMathSymbol{N}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{`N}
1964   \DeclareMathSymbol{O}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{`O}
1965   \DeclareMathSymbol{P}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{`P}
1966   \DeclareMathSymbol{Q}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{`Q}
1967   \DeclareMathSymbol{R}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{`R}
1968   \DeclareMathSymbol{S}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{`S}
1969   \DeclareMathSymbol{T}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{`T}
1970   \DeclareMathSymbol{U}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{`U}
1971   \DeclareMathSymbol{V}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{`V}
1972   \DeclareMathSymbol{W}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{`W}
1973   \DeclareMathSymbol{X}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{`X}
1974   \DeclareMathSymbol{Y}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{`Y}
1975   \DeclareMathSymbol{Z}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{`Z}}
1976 \fi

```

Set lower-case Latin characters.

```

1977 \ifM@adjust@font
1978 \def\M@lower@set{%
1979   \edef\M@lower@font{M\!M@lowershape\!tempa}

```

```

1980 \DeclareMathSymbol{a}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{1044480}
1981 \DeclareMathSymbol{b}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{1044481}
1982 \DeclareMathSymbol{c}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{1044482}
1983 \DeclareMathSymbol{d}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{1044483}
1984 \DeclareMathSymbol{e}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{1044484}
1985 \DeclareMathSymbol{f}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{1044485}
1986 \DeclareMathSymbol{g}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{1044486}
1987 \DeclareMathSymbol{h}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{1044487}
1988 \DeclareMathSymbol{i}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{1044488}
1989 \DeclareMathSymbol{j}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{1044489}
1990 \DeclareMathSymbol{k}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{1044490}
1991 \DeclareMathSymbol{l}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{1044491}
1992 \DeclareMathSymbol{m}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{1044492}
1993 \DeclareMathSymbol{n}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{1044493}
1994 \DeclareMathSymbol{o}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{1044494}
1995 \DeclareMathSymbol{p}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{1044495}
1996 \DeclareMathSymbol{q}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{1044496}
1997 \DeclareMathSymbol{r}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{1044497}
1998 \DeclareMathSymbol{s}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{1044498}
1999 \DeclareMathSymbol{t}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{1044499}
2000 \DeclareMathSymbol{u}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{1044500}
2001 \DeclareMathSymbol{v}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{1044501}
2002 \DeclareMathSymbol{w}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{1044502}
2003 \DeclareMathSymbol{x}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{1044503}
2004 \DeclareMathSymbol{y}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{1044504}
2005 \DeclareMathSymbol{z}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{1044505}
2006 \DeclareMathSymbol{\imath}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{1044506}
2007 \DeclareMathSymbol{\jmath}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{1044507}
2008 \DeclareMathSymbol{\hbar}{\mathord}{\M@lower@font}{127}
2009 \else
2010 \def\M@lower@set{%
2011   \edef\M@lower@font{\M\@lowershape\@tempa}
2012   \DeclareMathSymbol{a}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{`a}
2013   \DeclareMathSymbol{b}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{`b}
2014   \DeclareMathSymbol{c}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{`c}
2015   \DeclareMathSymbol{d}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{`d}
2016   \DeclareMathSymbol{e}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{`e}
2017   \DeclareMathSymbol{f}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{`f}
2018   \DeclareMathSymbol{g}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{`g}
2019   \DeclareMathSymbol{h}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{`h}
2020   \DeclareMathSymbol{i}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{`i}
2021   \DeclareMathSymbol{j}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{`j}
2022   \DeclareMathSymbol{k}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{`k}
2023   \DeclareMathSymbol{l}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{`l}
2024   \DeclareMathSymbol{m}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{`m}
2025   \DeclareMathSymbol{n}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{`n}
2026   \DeclareMathSymbol{o}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{`o}

```

```

2027 \DeclareMathSymbol{p}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{`p}
2028 \DeclareMathSymbol{q}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{`q}
2029 \DeclareMathSymbol{r}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{`r}
2030 \DeclareMathSymbol{s}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{`s}
2031 \DeclareMathSymbol{t}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{`t}
2032 \DeclareMathSymbol{u}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{`u}
2033 \DeclareMathSymbol{v}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{`v}
2034 \DeclareMathSymbol{w}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{`w}
2035 \DeclareMathSymbol{x}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{`x}
2036 \DeclareMathSymbol{y}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{`y}
2037 \DeclareMathSymbol{z}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{`z}
2038 \DeclareMathSymbol{\imath}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{`131}
2039 \DeclareMathSymbol{\jmath}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{`237}
2040 \DeclareMathSymbol{\hbar}{\mathord}{\M@lower@font}{`127}}
2041 \fi

```

Set diacritics.

```

2042 \def\M@diacritics@set{%
2043   \edef\M@diacritics@font{M\mathcal{M} @diacriticsshape @tempa}
2044   \DeclareMathAccent{\acute}{\mathalpha}{\M@diacritics@font}{`B4}
2045   \DeclareMathAccent{\aaacute}{\mathalpha}{\M@diacritics@font}{`2DD}
2046   \DeclareMathAccent{\dot}{\mathalpha}{\M@diacritics@font}{`2D9}
2047   \DeclareMathAccent{\ddot}{\mathalpha}{\M@diacritics@font}{`A8}
2048   \DeclareMathAccent{\grave}{\mathalpha}{\M@diacritics@font}{`60}
2049   \DeclareMathAccent{\breve}{\mathalpha}{\M@diacritics@font}{`2D8}
2050   \DeclareMathAccent{\hat}{\mathalpha}{\M@diacritics@font}{`2C6}
2051   \DeclareMathAccent{\check}{\mathalpha}{\M@diacritics@font}{`2C7}
2052   \DeclareMathAccent{\bar}{\mathalpha}{\M@diacritics@font}{`2C9}
2053   \DeclareMathAccent{\mathring}{\mathalpha}{\M@diacritics@font}{`2DA}
2054   \DeclareMathAccent{\tilde}{\mathalpha}{\M@diacritics@font}{`2DC}}

```

Set capital Greek characters.

```

2055 \def\M@greekupper@set{%
2056   \edef\M@greekupper@font{M\mathcal{M} @greekuppershape @tempa}
2057   \DeclareMathSymbol{\Alpha}{\mathalpha}{\M@greekupper@font}{`391}
2058   \DeclareMathSymbol{\Beta}{\mathalpha}{\M@greekupper@font}{`392}
2059   \DeclareMathSymbol{\Gamma}{\mathalpha}{\M@greekupper@font}{`393}
2060   \DeclareMathSymbol{\Delta}{\mathalpha}{\M@greekupper@font}{`394}
2061   \DeclareMathSymbol{\Epsilon}{\mathalpha}{\M@greekupper@font}{`395}
2062   \DeclareMathSymbol{\Zeta}{\mathalpha}{\M@greekupper@font}{`396}
2063   \DeclareMathSymbol{\Eta}{\mathalpha}{\M@greekupper@font}{`397}
2064   \DeclareMathSymbol{\Theta}{\mathalpha}{\M@greekupper@font}{`398}
2065   \DeclareMathSymbol{\Iota}{\mathalpha}{\M@greekupper@font}{`399}
2066   \DeclareMathSymbol{\Kappa}{\mathalpha}{\M@greekupper@font}{`39A}
2067   \DeclareMathSymbol{\Lambda}{\mathalpha}{\M@greekupper@font}{`39B}
2068   \DeclareMathSymbol{\Mu}{\mathalpha}{\M@greekupper@font}{`39C}
2069   \DeclareMathSymbol{\Nu}{\mathalpha}{\M@greekupper@font}{`39D}
2070   \DeclareMathSymbol{\Xi}{\mathalpha}{\M@greekupper@font}{`39E}
2071   \DeclareMathSymbol{\Omicron}{\mathalpha}{\M@greekupper@font}{`39F}

```

```

2072 \DeclareMathSymbol{\Pi}{\mathalpha}{\M@greekupper@font}{3A0}
2073 \DeclareMathSymbol{\Rho}{\mathalpha}{\M@greekupper@font}{3A1}
2074 \DeclareMathSymbol{\Sigma}{\mathalpha}{\M@greekupper@font}{3A3}
2075 \DeclareMathSymbol{\Tau}{\mathalpha}{\M@greekupper@font}{3A4}
2076 \DeclareMathSymbol{\Upsilon}{\mathalpha}{\M@greekupper@font}{3A5}
2077 \DeclareMathSymbol{\Phi}{\mathalpha}{\M@greekupper@font}{3A6}
2078 \DeclareMathSymbol{\Chi}{\mathalpha}{\M@greekupper@font}{3A7}
2079 \DeclareMathSymbol{\Psi}{\mathalpha}{\M@greekupper@font}{3A8}
2080 \DeclareMathSymbol{\Omega}{\mathalpha}{\M@greekupper@font}{3A9}
2081 \DeclareMathSymbol{\varTheta}{\mathalpha}{\M@greekupper@font}{3F4}

```

Declare `\increment` and `\nabla` if they haven't already been declared in the `symbols` or `extsymbols` fonts.

```

2082 \ifM@adjust@font
2083   \ifM@symbols\else
2084     \DeclareMathSymbol{\increment}{\mathord}{\M@greekupper@font}{2206}
2085     \DeclareMathSymbol{\nabla}{\mathord}{\M@greekupper@font}{2207}
2086   \fi
2087 \else
2088   \ifM@symbols\else
2089     \DeclareMathSymbol{\increment}{\mathord}{\M@greekupper@font}{2206}
2090   \fi
2091   \ifM@extsymbols\else
2092     \DeclareMathSymbol{\nabla}{\mathord}{\M@greekupper@font}{2207}
2093   \fi
2094 \fi}

```

Set minuscule Greek characters.

```

2095 \def\M@greeklower@set{%
2096   \edef\M@greeklower@font{M\@greeklowershape\@tempa}
2097   \DeclareMathSymbol{\alpha}{\mathalpha}{\M@greeklower@font}{3B1}
2098   \DeclareMathSymbol{\beta}{\mathalpha}{\M@greeklower@font}{3B2}
2099   \DeclareMathSymbol{\gamma}{\mathalpha}{\M@greeklower@font}{3B3}
2100   \DeclareMathSymbol{\delta}{\mathalpha}{\M@greeklower@font}{3B4}
2101   \DeclareMathSymbol{\epsilon}{\mathalpha}{\M@greeklower@font}{3B5}
2102   \DeclareMathSymbol{\zeta}{\mathalpha}{\M@greeklower@font}{3B6}
2103   \DeclareMathSymbol{\eta}{\mathalpha}{\M@greeklower@font}{3B7}
2104   \DeclareMathSymbol{\theta}{\mathalpha}{\M@greeklower@font}{3B8}
2105   \DeclareMathSymbol{\iota}{\mathalpha}{\M@greeklower@font}{3B9}
2106   \DeclareMathSymbol{\kappa}{\mathalpha}{\M@greeklower@font}{3BA}
2107   \DeclareMathSymbol{\lambda}{\mathalpha}{\M@greeklower@font}{3BB}
2108   \DeclareMathSymbol{\mu}{\mathalpha}{\M@greeklower@font}{3BC}
2109   \DeclareMathSymbol{\nu}{\mathalpha}{\M@greeklower@font}{3BD}
2110   \DeclareMathSymbol{\xi}{\mathalpha}{\M@greeklower@font}{3BE}
2111   \DeclareMathSymbol{\omicron}{\mathalpha}{\M@greeklower@font}{3BF}
2112   \DeclareMathSymbol{\pi}{\mathalpha}{\M@greeklower@font}{3C0}
2113   \DeclareMathSymbol{\rho}{\mathalpha}{\M@greeklower@font}{3C1}
2114   \DeclareMathSymbol{\sigma}{\mathalpha}{\M@greeklower@font}{3C3}
2115   \DeclareMathSymbol{\tau}{\mathalpha}{\M@greeklower@font}{3C4}

```

```

2116 \DeclareMathSymbol{\upsilon}{\mathalpha}{\M@greeklower@font}{3C5}
2117 \DeclareMathSymbol{\phi}{\mathalpha}{\M@greeklower@font}{3C6}
2118 \DeclareMathSymbol{\chi}{\mathalpha}{\M@greeklower@font}{3C7}
2119 \DeclareMathSymbol{\psi}{\mathalpha}{\M@greeklower@font}{3C8}
2120 \DeclareMathSymbol{\omega}{\mathalpha}{\M@greeklower@font}{3C9}
2121 \DeclareMathSymbol{\varbeta}{\mathalpha}{\M@greeklower@font}{3D0}
2122 \DeclareMathSymbol{\varepsilon}{\mathalpha}{\M@greeklower@font}{3F5}
2123 \DeclareMathSymbol{\varkappa}{\mathalpha}{\M@greeklower@font}{3F0}
2124 \DeclareMathSymbol{\vartheta}{\mathalpha}{\M@greeklower@font}{3D1}
2125 \DeclareMathSymbol{\varrho}{\mathalpha}{\M@greeklower@font}{3F1}
2126 \DeclareMathSymbol{\varsigma}{\mathalpha}{\M@greeklower@font}{3C2}
2127 \DeclareMathSymbol{\varphi}{\mathalpha}{\M@greeklower@font}{3D5}

```

Set capital ancient Greek characters.

```

2128 \def\M@agreekupper@set{%
2129   \edef\M@agreekupper@font{M\mathcal{M}@agreekuppershape\@tempa}
2130   \DeclareMathSymbol{\Heta}{\mathalpha}{\M@agreekupper@font}{370}
2131   \DeclareMathSymbol{\Sampi}{\mathalpha}{\M@agreekupper@font}{3E0}
2132   \DeclareMathSymbol{\Digamma}{\mathalpha}{\M@agreekupper@font}{3DC}
2133   \DeclareMathSymbol{\Koppa}{\mathalpha}{\M@agreekupper@font}{3D8}
2134   \DeclareMathSymbol{\Stigma}{\mathalpha}{\M@agreekupper@font}{3DA}
2135   \DeclareMathSymbol{\Sho}{\mathalpha}{\M@agreekupper@font}{3F7}
2136   \DeclareMathSymbol{\San}{\mathalpha}{\M@agreekupper@font}{3FA}
2137   \DeclareMathSymbol{\varSampi}{\mathalpha}{\M@agreekupper@font}{372}
2138   \DeclareMathSymbol{\varDigamma}{\mathalpha}{\M@agreekupper@font}{376}
2139   \DeclareMathSymbol{\varKoppa}{\mathalpha}{\M@agreekupper@font}{3DE}}

```

Set minuscule ancient Greek characters.

```

2140 \def\M@agreeklower@set{%
2141   \edef\M@agreeklower@font{M\mathcal{M}@greeklowershape\@tempa}
2142   \DeclareMathSymbol{\heta}{\mathalpha}{\M@agreeklower@font}{371}
2143   \DeclareMathSymbol{\sampi}{\mathalpha}{\M@agreeklower@font}{3E1}
2144   \DeclareMathSymbol{\digamma}{\mathalpha}{\M@agreeklower@font}{3DD}
2145   \DeclareMathSymbol{\koppa}{\mathalpha}{\M@agreeklower@font}{3D9}
2146   \DeclareMathSymbol{\stigma}{\mathalpha}{\M@agreeklower@font}{3DB}
2147   \DeclareMathSymbol{\sho}{\mathalpha}{\M@agreeklower@font}{3F8}
2148   \DeclareMathSymbol{\san}{\mathalpha}{\M@agreeklower@font}{3FB}
2149   \DeclareMathSymbol{\varsampi}{\mathalpha}{\M@agreeklower@font}{373}
2150   \DeclareMathSymbol{\vardigamma}{\mathalpha}{\M@agreeklower@font}{377}
2151   \DeclareMathSymbol{\varkoppa}{\mathalpha}{\M@agreeklower@font}{3DF}}

```

Set capital Cyrillic characters.

```

2152 \def\M@cyrillicupper@set{%
2153   \edef\M@cyrillicupper@font{M\mathcal{M}@cyrillicuppershape\@tempa}
2154   \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrA}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrillicupper@font}{410}
2155   \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrBe}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrillicupper@font}{411}
2156   \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrVe}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrillicupper@font}{412}
2157   \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrGhe}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrillicupper@font}{413}
2158   \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrDe}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrillicupper@font}{414}}

```

```

2159 \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrIe}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrillicupper@font}{415}
2160 \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrZhe}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrillicupper@font}{416}
2161 \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrZe}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrillicupper@font}{417}
2162 \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrI}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrillicupper@font}{418}
2163 \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrKa}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrillicupper@font}{41A}
2164 \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrEl}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrillicupper@font}{41B}
2165 \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrEm}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrillicupper@font}{41C}
2166 \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrEn}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrillicupper@font}{41D}
2167 \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrO}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrillicupper@font}{41E}
2168 \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrPe}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrillicupper@font}{41F}
2169 \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrEr}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrillicupper@font}{420}
2170 \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrEs}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrillicupper@font}{421}
2171 \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrTe}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrillicupper@font}{422}
2172 \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrU}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrillicupper@font}{423}
2173 \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrEf}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrillicupper@font}{424}
2174 \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrHa}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrillicupper@font}{425}
2175 \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrTse}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrillicupper@font}{426}
2176 \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrChe}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrillicupper@font}{427}
2177 \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrSha}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrillicupper@font}{428}
2178 \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrShcha}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrillicupper@font}{429}
2179 \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrHard}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrillicupper@font}{42A}
2180 \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrYeru}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrillicupper@font}{42B}
2181 \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrSoft}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrillicupper@font}{42C}
2182 \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrE}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrillicupper@font}{42D}
2183 \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrYu}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrillicupper@font}{42E}
2184 \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrYa}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrillicupper@font}{42F}
2185 \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrvarI}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrillicupper@font}{419}}

```

Set minuscule Cyrillic characters.

```

2186 \def\M@cyrilliclower@set{%
2187   \edef\M@cyrilliclower@font{\M\@cyrilliclowershape\@tempa}
2188   \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyra}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrilliclower@font}{430}
2189   \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrbe}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrilliclower@font}{431}
2190   \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrve}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrilliclower@font}{432}
2191   \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrghe}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrilliclower@font}{433}
2192   \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrde}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrilliclower@font}{434}
2193   \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrie}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrilliclower@font}{435}
2194   \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrzhe}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrilliclower@font}{436}
2195   \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrze}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrilliclower@font}{437}
2196   \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyri}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrilliclower@font}{438}
2197   \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrka}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrilliclower@font}{43A}
2198   \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrEl}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrilliclower@font}{43B}
2199   \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrem}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrilliclower@font}{43C}
2200   \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrEn}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrilliclower@font}{43D}
2201   \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrO}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrilliclower@font}{43E}
2202   \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrPe}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrilliclower@font}{43F}
2203   \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrer}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrilliclower@font}{440}
2204   \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrres}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrilliclower@font}{441}

```

```

2205 \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrte}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrilliclower@font}{442}
2206 \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyru}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrilliclower@font}{443}
2207 \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyref}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrilliclower@font}{444}
2208 \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrha}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrilliclower@font}{445}
2209 \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrtse}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrilliclower@font}{446}
2210 \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrche}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrilliclower@font}{447}
2211 \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrsha}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrilliclower@font}{448}
2212 \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrshcha}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrilliclower@font}{449}
2213 \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrhard}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrilliclower@font}{44A}
2214 \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyryeru}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrilliclower@font}{44B}
2215 \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrsoft}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrilliclower@font}{44C}
2216 \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyre}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrilliclower@font}{44D}
2217 \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrwu}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrilliclower@font}{44E}
2218 \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrya}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrilliclower@font}{44F}
2219 \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrvari}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrilliclower@font}{439}}

```

Set Hebrew characters.

```

2220 \def\MC@hebrew@set{%
2221   \edef\MC@hebrew@font{M\MC@hebrewshape\@tempa}
2222   \DeclareMathSymbol{\aleph}{\mathalpha}{\MC@hebrew@font}{5D0}
2223   \DeclareMathSymbol{\beth}{\mathalpha}{\MC@hebrew@font}{5D1}
2224   \DeclareMathSymbol{\gimel}{\mathalpha}{\MC@hebrew@font}{5D2}
2225   \DeclareMathSymbol{\daleth}{\mathalpha}{\MC@hebrew@font}{5D3}
2226   \DeclareMathSymbol{\he}{\mathalpha}{\MC@hebrew@font}{5D4}
2227   \DeclareMathSymbol{\vav}{\mathalpha}{\MC@hebrew@font}{5D5}
2228   \DeclareMathSymbol{\zayin}{\mathalpha}{\MC@hebrew@font}{5D6}
2229   \DeclareMathSymbol{\het}{\mathalpha}{\MC@hebrew@font}{5D7}
2230   \DeclareMathSymbol{\tet}{\mathalpha}{\MC@hebrew@font}{5D8}
2231   \DeclareMathSymbol{\yod}{\mathalpha}{\MC@hebrew@font}{5D9}
2232   \DeclareMathSymbol{\kaf}{\mathalpha}{\MC@hebrew@font}{5DB}
2233   \DeclareMathSymbol{\lamed}{\mathalpha}{\MC@hebrew@font}{5DC}
2234   \DeclareMathSymbol{\mem}{\mathalpha}{\MC@hebrew@font}{5DE}
2235   \DeclareMathSymbol{\nun}{\mathalpha}{\MC@hebrew@font}{5EO}
2236   \DeclareMathSymbol{\samekh}{\mathalpha}{\MC@hebrew@font}{5E1}
2237   \DeclareMathSymbol{\ayin}{\mathalpha}{\MC@hebrew@font}{5E2}
2238   \DeclareMathSymbol{\pe}{\mathalpha}{\MC@hebrew@font}{5E4}
2239   \DeclareMathSymbol{\tsadi}{\mathalpha}{\MC@hebrew@font}{5E6}
2240   \DeclareMathSymbol{\qof}{\mathalpha}{\MC@hebrew@font}{5E7}
2241   \DeclareMathSymbol{\resh}{\mathalpha}{\MC@hebrew@font}{5E8}
2242   \DeclareMathSymbol{\shin}{\mathalpha}{\MC@hebrew@font}{5E9}
2243   \DeclareMathSymbol{\tav}{\mathalpha}{\MC@hebrew@font}{5EA}
2244   \DeclareMathSymbol{\varkaf}{\mathalpha}{\MC@hebrew@font}{5DA}
2245   \DeclareMathSymbol{\varmem}{\mathalpha}{\MC@hebrew@font}{5DD}
2246   \DeclareMathSymbol{\varnun}{\mathalpha}{\MC@hebrew@font}{5DF}
2247   \DeclareMathSymbol{\varpe}{\mathalpha}{\MC@hebrew@font}{5E3}
2248   \DeclareMathSymbol{\vartsadi}{\mathalpha}{\MC@hebrew@font}{5E5}}

```

Set digits.

```
2249 \def\MC@digits@set{%
```

```

2250 \edef\math@digit@font{\math@digitshape\operatorname{tempa}}
2251 \DeclareMathSymbol{0}{\mathalpha}{\math@digit@font}{`0}
2252 \DeclareMathSymbol{1}{\mathalpha}{\math@digit@font}{`1}
2253 \DeclareMathSymbol{2}{\mathalpha}{\math@digit@font}{`2}
2254 \DeclareMathSymbol{3}{\mathalpha}{\math@digit@font}{`3}
2255 \DeclareMathSymbol{4}{\mathalpha}{\math@digit@font}{`4}
2256 \DeclareMathSymbol{5}{\mathalpha}{\math@digit@font}{`5}
2257 \DeclareMathSymbol{6}{\mathalpha}{\math@digit@font}{`6}
2258 \DeclareMathSymbol{7}{\mathalpha}{\math@digit@font}{`7}
2259 \DeclareMathSymbol{8}{\mathalpha}{\math@digit@font}{`8}
2260 \DeclareMathSymbol{9}{\mathalpha}{\math@digit@font}{`9}}

```

Set new operator font. If `mathfont` is set to adjust fonts, we will have a problem when typesetting operators because the `\operator@font` will pull modified (lengthened) letters from the operator font. Traditional TeX addressed this problem by storing the Latin letters for math in the same encoding slots but in a different font from Computer Modern Roman and switching to Computer Modern Roman. Here we want to use the same font but different encoding slots. The macro `\M@default@latin` changes all `\Umathcode`s of Latin letters from their big (lengthened) values to their original values. Because `\operator@font` is always called inside a group, we don't have to worry about messing up any other math.

```

2261 \def\math@operator@set{%
2262   \ifM@adjust@font
2263     \edef\math@operator@num{\number\csname sym\math@operatorshape\operatorname{tempa}\endcsname}
2264     \protected\edef\math@operator@mathcodes{%
2265       \Umathcode`A=7+\math@operator@num+`A\relax
2266       \Umathcode`B=7+\math@operator@num+`B\relax
2267       \Umathcode`C=7+\math@operator@num+`C\relax
2268       \Umathcode`D=7+\math@operator@num+`D\relax
2269       \Umathcode`E=7+\math@operator@num+`E\relax
2270       \Umathcode`F=7+\math@operator@num+`F\relax
2271       \Umathcode`G=7+\math@operator@num+`G\relax
2272       \Umathcode`H=7+\math@operator@num+`H\relax
2273       \Umathcode`I=7+\math@operator@num+`I\relax
2274       \Umathcode`J=7+\math@operator@num+`J\relax
2275       \Umathcode`K=7+\math@operator@num+`K\relax
2276       \Umathcode`L=7+\math@operator@num+`L\relax
2277       \Umathcode`M=7+\math@operator@num+`M\relax
2278       \Umathcode`N=7+\math@operator@num+`N\relax
2279       \Umathcode`O=7+\math@operator@num+`O\relax
2280       \Umathcode`P=7+\math@operator@num+`P\relax
2281       \Umathcode`Q=7+\math@operator@num+`Q\relax
2282       \Umathcode`R=7+\math@operator@num+`R\relax
2283       \Umathcode`S=7+\math@operator@num+`S\relax
2284       \Umathcode`T=7+\math@operator@num+`T\relax
2285       \Umathcode`U=7+\math@operator@num+`U\relax
2286       \Umathcode`V=7+\math@operator@num+`V\relax
2287       \Umathcode`W=7+\math@operator@num+`W\relax
2288       \Umathcode`X=7+\math@operator@num+`X\relax

```

```

2289  \Umathcode`Y=7+\M@operator@num+`Y\relax
2290  \Umathcode`Z=7+\M@operator@num+`Z\relax
2291  \Umathcode`a=7+\M@operator@num+`a\relax
2292  \Umathcode`b=7+\M@operator@num+`b\relax
2293  \Umathcode`c=7+\M@operator@num+`c\relax
2294  \Umathcode`d=7+\M@operator@num+`d\relax
2295  \Umathcode`e=7+\M@operator@num+`e\relax
2296  \Umathcode`f=7+\M@operator@num+`f\relax
2297  \Umathcode`g=7+\M@operator@num+`g\relax
2298  \Umathcode`h=7+\M@operator@num+`h\relax
2299  \Umathcode`i=7+\M@operator@num+`i\relax
2300  \Umathcode`j=7+\M@operator@num+`j\relax
2301  \Umathcode`k=7+\M@operator@num+`k\relax
2302  \Umathcode`l=7+\M@operator@num+`l\relax
2303  \Umathcode`m=7+\M@operator@num+`m\relax
2304  \Umathcode`n=7+\M@operator@num+`n\relax
2305  \Umathcode`o=7+\M@operator@num+`o\relax
2306  \Umathcode`p=7+\M@operator@num+`p\relax
2307  \Umathcode`q=7+\M@operator@num+`q\relax
2308  \Umathcode`r=7+\M@operator@num+`r\relax
2309  \Umathcode`s=7+\M@operator@num+`s\relax
2310  \Umathcode`t=7+\M@operator@num+`t\relax
2311  \Umathcode`u=7+\M@operator@num+`u\relax
2312  \Umathcode`v=7+\M@operator@num+`v\relax
2313  \Umathcode`w=7+\M@operator@num+`w\relax
2314  \Umathcode`x=7+\M@operator@num+`x\relax
2315  \Umathcode`y=7+\M@operator@num+`y\relax
2316  \Umathcode`z=7+\M@operator@num+`z\relax
2317  \Umathchardef\imath=7+\M@operator@num+1044506\relax
2318  \Umathchardef\jmath=7+\M@operator@num+1044500\relax}
2319  \else
2320  \let\M@operator@mathcodes\@empty
2321  \fi

```

Then we change the `\operator@font` definition and if necessary change the math codes.

```

2322  \xdef\operator@font{\noexpand\mathgroup
2323      \csname symM\!\! \M@operatorshape\!\! @tempa\endcsname\!\! \M@operator@mathcodes\!\!}

```

Set delimiters.

```

2324 \ifM@adjust@font
2325   \def\M@delimiters@set{%
2326     \edef\M@delimiters@font{M\!\! \M@delimitersshape\!\! @tempa}
2327     \DeclareMathSymbol{()}{\mathopen}{\M@delimiters@font}{28}
2328     \DeclareMathSymbol{}{\mathclose}{\M@delimiters@font}{29}
2329     \DeclareMathSymbol{[]}{\mathopen}{\M@delimiters@font}{5B}
2330     \DeclareMathSymbol{}{\mathclose}{\M@delimiters@font}{5D}
2331   \ifM@symbols\else
2332     \DeclareMathSymbol{|}{\mathord}{\M@delimiters@font}{7C}
2333   \fi

```

```

2334 \DeclareMathSymbol{\leftbrace}{\mathopen}{\M@delimiters@font}{7B}
2335 \DeclareMathSymbol{\rightbrace}{\mathclose}{\M@delimiters@font}{7D}
2336 \global\Udelcode40=+\csname sym\!\M@delimiters@font\endcsname+40\relax % (
2337 \global\Udelcode41=+\csname sym\!\M@delimiters@font\endcsname+41\relax % )
2338 \global\Udelcode47=+\csname sym\!\M@delimiters@font\endcsname+47\relax % /
2339 \global\Udelcode91=+\csname sym\!\M@delimiters@font\endcsname+91\relax % [
2340 \global\Udelcode93=+\csname sym\!\M@delimiters@font\endcsname+93\relax % ]
2341 \global\Udelcode124=+\csname sym\!\M@delimiters@font\endcsname+124\relax % ]
2342 \global\let\vert=
2343 \protected\gdef\backslash{\ifmmode\mathbackslash\else\textrmbackslash\fi}
2344 \protected\xdef\mathbackslash{%
2345   \Udelimiter+2+\number\csname sym\!\M@delimiters@font\endcsname
2346   +92\relax} \% \
2347 \protected\xdef\lbrace{%
2348   \Udelimiter+4+\number\csname sym\!\M@delimiters@font\endcsname
2349   +123\relax} \% {
2350 \protected\xdef\rbrace{%
2351   \Udelimiter+5+\number\csname sym\!\M@delimiters@font\endcsname
2352   +125\relax} \% }
2353 \protected\xdef\lguil{%
2354   \Udelimiter+4+\number\csname sym\!\M@delimiters@font\endcsname
2355   +8249\relax} \% single left guilement
2356 \protected\xdef\rguil{%
2357   \Udelimiter+5+\number\csname sym\!\M@delimiters@font\endcsname
2358   +8250\relax} \% single right guilement
2359 \protected\xdef\llguil{%
2360   \Udelimiter+4+\number\csname sym\!\M@delimiters@font\endcsname
2361   +171\relax} \% double left guilement
2362 \protected\xdef\rrguil{%
2363   \Udelimiter+5+\number\csname sym\!\M@delimiters@font\endcsname
2364   +187\relax} \% double right guilement
2365 \protected\xdef\fakelangle{%
2366   \Udelimiter+4+\number\csname sym\!\M@delimiters@font\endcsname
2367   +1044508\relax} \% fake left angle
2368 \protected\xdef\fakerangle{%
2369   \Udelimiter+5+\number\csname sym\!\M@delimiters@font\endcsname
2370   +1044509\relax} \% fake right angle
2371 \protected\xdef\fakellangle{%
2372   \Udelimiter+4+\number\csname sym\!\M@delimiters@font\endcsname
2373   +1044510\relax} \% fake double left angle
2374 \protected\xdef\fakerrangle{%
2375   \Udelimiter+5+\number\csname sym\!\M@delimiters@font\endcsname
2376   +1044511\relax} \% fake double right angle
2377 }
2378 \else
2379 \def\!M@delimiters@set{%
2380   \edef\!M@delimiters@font{M\!M@delimitersshape\!@tempa}

```

```

2381 \DeclareMathSymbol{{}{\mathopen}{\M@delimiters@font}{"28}}
2382 \DeclareMathSymbol{}{\mathclose}{\M@delimiters@font}{"29}
2383 \DeclareMathSymbol{[]}{\mathopen}{\M@delimiters@font}{"5B}
2384 \DeclareMathSymbol{}{\mathclose}{\M@delimiters@font}{"5D}
2385 \DeclareMathSymbol{\lguil}{\mathopen}{\M@delimiters@font}{"2039}
2386 \DeclareMathSymbol{\rguil}{\mathclose}{\M@delimiters@font}{"203A}
2387 \DeclareMathSymbol{\llguil}{\mathopen}{\M@delimiters@font}{"AB}
2388 \DeclareMathSymbol{\rrguil}{\mathclose}{\M@delimiters@font}{"BB}
2389 \DeclareMathSymbol{\leftbrace}{\mathopen}{\M@delimiters@font}{"7B}
2390 \DeclareMathSymbol{\rightbrace}{\mathclose}{\M@delimiters@font}{"7D}}
2391 \fi

```

Radicals.

```

2392 \ifM@adjust@font
2393   \def\M@radical@set{%
2394     \edef\M@radical@font{M\@radicalshape\@tempa}
2395     \DeclareMathSymbol{\surd}{\mathord}{\M@radical@font}{"221A}
2396     \xdef\@sqrtsgn{\relax\relax}
2397       \Uradical+\number\csname sym\@radical@font\endcsname+8730\relax\relax}

```

We redefine `\r@@t`, which typesets the degree symbol on an *n*th root. We set the placement so that right side of the box containing the degree lies 60% of the horizontal distance across the surd symbol, and the baseline of the degree symbol is 60% of the vertical distance up the surd.

```

2398 \gdef\r@@t##1##2{%
2399   \setbox\z@\hbox{$\m@th##1\sqrt{##2}$}%
2400   \setbox\surdbox\hbox{$\m@th##1\sqrt{##2}$}%
2401   \hbox{\vphantom{$\m@th##1##2$}}%
2402   \dimen@\ht\surdbox
2403   \advance\dimen@\dp\surdbox
2404   \dimen@=0.6\dimen@
2405   \advance\dimen@-\dp\surdbox
2406   \ifdim\wd\rootbox<0.6\wd\surdbox
2407     \kern0.6\wd\surdbox
2408   \else
2409     \kern\wd\rootbox
2410   \fi
2411   \raise\dimen@\hbox{\llap{\copy\rootbox}}
2412   \kern-0.6\wd\surdbox
2413   \box\z@}
2414 \gdef\sqrtsign##1{\@sqrtsgn{\mkern\radicandoffset##1}}
2415 \else
2416   \def\M@radical@set{%
2417     \edef\M@radical@font{M\@radicalshape\@tempa}
2418     \DeclareMathSymbol{\surd}{\mathord}{\M@radical@font}{"221A}}
2419 \fi

```

Big operators.

```
2420 \def\bigop@set{%
```

```

2421 \edef\bigops@font{M\bigopsshape@\tempa}
2422 \let\sum@\undefined
2423 \let\prod@\undefined
2424 \DeclareMathSymbol{\sum}{\mathop}{\bigops@font}{2211}
2425 \DeclareMathSymbol{\prod}{\mathop}{\bigops@font}{220F}
2426 \DeclareMathSymbol{\intop}{\mathop}{\bigops@font}{222B}

Extended big operators.

2427 \def\extbigops@set{%
2428   \edef\extbigops@font{M\extbigopsshape@\tempa}
2429   \let\coprod@\undefined
2430   \let\bigvee@\undefined
2431   \let\bigwedge@\undefined
2432   \let\bigcup@\undefined
2433   \let\bigcap@\undefined
2434   \let\bigoplus@\undefined
2435   \let\bigotimes@\undefined
2436   \let\bigodot@\undefined
2437   \let\bigsqcup@\undefined
2438   \DeclareMathSymbol{\coprod}{\mathop}{\extbigops@font}{2210}
2439   \DeclareMathSymbol{\bigvee}{\mathop}{\extbigops@font}{22C1}
2440   \DeclareMathSymbol{\bigwedge}{\mathop}{\extbigops@font}{22C0}
2441   \DeclareMathSymbol{\bigcup}{\mathop}{\extbigops@font}{22C3}
2442   \DeclareMathSymbol{\bigcap}{\mathop}{\extbigops@font}{22C2}
2443   \DeclareMathSymbol{\iintop}{\mathop}{\extbigops@font}{222C}
2444     \protected\gdef\iint{\iintop\nolimits}
2445   \DeclareMathSymbol{\iiintop}{\mathop}{\extbigops@font}{222D}
2446     \protected\gdef\iiint{\iiintop\nolimits}
2447   \DeclareMathSymbol{\ointop}{\mathop}{\extbigops@font}{222E}
2448     \protected\gdef\oint{\ointop\nolimits}
2449   \DeclareMathSymbol{\oiintop}{\mathop}{\extbigops@font}{222F}
2450     \protected\gdef\oiint{\oiintop\nolimits}
2451   \DeclareMathSymbol{\oiintop}{\mathop}{\extbigops@font}{2230}
2452     \protected\gdef\oiint{\oiintop\nolimits}
2453   \DeclareMathSymbol{\bigoplus}{\mathop}{\extbigops@font}{2A01}
2454   \DeclareMathSymbol{\bigotimes}{\mathop}{\extbigops@font}{2A02}
2455   \DeclareMathSymbol{\bigodot}{\mathop}{\extbigops@font}{2A00}
2456   \DeclareMathSymbol{\bigsqcap}{\mathop}{\extbigops@font}{2A05}
2457   \DeclareMathSymbol{\bigsqcup}{\mathop}{\extbigops@font}{2A06}

Set symbols.

2458 \def\symbols@set{%
2459   \edef\symbols@font{M\symbolsshape@\tempa}
2460   \let\colon@\undefined
2461   \let\mathellipsis@\undefined
2462   \DeclareMathSymbol{.}{\mathord}{\symbols@font}{2E}
2463   \DeclareMathSymbol{@}{\mathord}{\symbols@font}{40}
2464   \DeclareMathSymbol{'}{\mathord}{\symbols@font}{2032}
2465   \DeclareMathSymbol{\prime}{\mathord}{\symbols@font}{2032}

```

```

2466 \DeclareMathSymbol{}{\mathord}{\M@symbols@font}{"2033}
2467 \DeclareMathSymbol{\mathhash}{\mathord}{\M@symbols@font}{"23}
2468 \DeclareMathSymbol{\mathdollar}{\mathord}{\M@symbols@font}{"24}
2469 \DeclareMathSymbol{\mathpercent}{\mathord}{\M@symbols@font}{"25}
2470 \DeclareMathSymbol{\mathand}{\mathord}{\M@symbols@font}{"26}
2471 \DeclareMathSymbol{\mathparagraph}{\mathord}{\M@symbols@font}{"B6}
2472 \DeclareMathSymbol{\mathsection}{\mathord}{\M@symbols@font}{"A7}
2473 \DeclareMathSymbol{\mathsterling}{\mathord}{\M@symbols@font}{"A3}
2474 \DeclareMathSymbol{\neg}{\mathord}{\M@symbols@font}{"AC}
2475 \DeclareMathSymbol{|}{\mathord}{\M@symbols@font}{"7C}
2476 \DeclareMathSymbol{\infty}{\mathord}{\M@symbols@font}{"221E}
2477 \DeclareMathSymbol{\partial}{\mathord}{\M@symbols@font}{"2202}
2478 \DeclareMathSymbol{\degree}{\mathord}{\M@symbols@font}{"B0}
2479 \DeclareMathSymbol{\increment}{\mathord}{\M@symbols@font}{"2206}
2480 \DeclareMathSymbol{\comma}{\mathord}{\M@symbols@font}{"2C}
2481 \DeclareMathSymbol{+}{\mathbin}{\M@symbols@font}{"2B}
2482 \DeclareMathSymbol{-}{\mathbin}{\M@symbols@font}{"2212}
2483 \DeclareMathSymbol{*}{\mathbin}{\M@symbols@font}{"2A}
2484 \DeclareMathSymbol{\times}{\mathbin}{\M@symbols@font}{"D7}
2485 \DeclareMathSymbol{/}{\mathbin}{\M@symbols@font}{"2F}
2486 \DeclareMathSymbol{\fracslash}{\mathbin}{\M@symbols@font}{"2215}
2487 \DeclareMathSymbol{\div}{\mathbin}{\M@symbols@font}{"F7}
2488 \DeclareMathSymbol{\pm}{\mathbin}{\M@symbols@font}{"B1}
2489 \DeclareMathSymbol{\bullet}{\mathbin}{\M@symbols@font}{"2022}
2490 \DeclareMathSymbol{\dagger}{\mathbin}{\M@symbols@font}{"2020}
2491 \DeclareMathSymbol{\ddagger}{\mathbin}{\M@symbols@font}{"2021}
2492 \DeclareMathSymbol{\cdot}{\mathbin}{\M@symbols@font}{"2219}
2493 \DeclareMathSymbol{\setminus}{\mathbin}{\M@symbols@font}{"5C}
2494 \DeclareMathSymbol{=}{\mathrel}{\M@symbols@font}{"3D}
2495 \DeclareMathSymbol{<}{\mathrel}{\M@symbols@font}{"3C}
2496 \DeclareMathSymbol{>}{\mathrel}{\M@symbols@font}{"3E}
2497 \DeclareMathSymbol{\leq}{\mathrel}{\M@symbols@font}{"2264}
2498 \DeclareMathSymbol{\geq}{\mathrel}{\M@symbols@font}{"2265}
2499 \DeclareMathSymbol{\sim}{\mathrel}{\M@symbols@font}{"7E}
2500 \DeclareMathSymbol{\approx}{\mathrel}{\M@symbols@font}{"2248}
2501 \DeclareMathSymbol{\equiv}{\mathrel}{\M@symbols@font}{"2261}
2502 \DeclareMathSymbol{\mid}{\mathrel}{\M@symbols@font}{"7C}
2503 \DeclareMathSymbol{\parallel}{\mathrel}{\M@symbols@font}{"2016}
2504 \DeclareMathSymbol{:}{\mathrel}{\M@symbols@font}{"3A}
2505 \DeclareMathSymbol{?}{\mathclose}{\M@symbols@font}{"3F}
2506 \DeclareMathSymbol{!}{\mathclose}{\M@symbols@font}{"21}
2507 \DeclareMathSymbol{,}{\mathpunct}{\M@symbols@font}{"2C}
2508 \DeclareMathSymbol{;}{\mathpunct}{\M@symbols@font}{"3B}
2509 \DeclareMathSymbol{\colon}{\mathord}{\M@symbols@font}{"3A}
2510 \DeclareMathSymbol{\mathellipsis}{\mathinner}{\M@symbols@font}{"2026}

```

Now a bit of housekeeping. We redefine `\#`, `\%`, and `\&` as robust commands that expand to previously declared `\mathhash`, etc. commands in math mode and retain their standard

\char definitions otherwise. Other commands that function in both math and horizontal modes such as \S or \dag also use this technique. Then we define macros \cong and \simeq. The last three commands defined here preserve the Computer Modern font for characters used in several math-mode symbols.

```

2511  \protected\gdef\#{\ifmmode\mathhash\else\char"23\relax\fi}
2512  \protected\gdef\%{\ifmmode\mathpercent\else\char"25\relax\fi}
2513  \protected\gdef\&{\ifmmode\mathand\else\char"26\relax\fi}
2514  \DeclareMathSymbol{\relbar}{\mathbin}{symbols}{00}
2515  \DeclareMathSymbol{\Relbar}{\mathrel}{operators}{3D}
2516  \DeclareMathSymbol{\verticalbar}{\mathord}{symbols}{6A}
2517  \ifM@extsymbols\else
2518    \protected\gdef\simeq{\mathrel{\mathpalette\stack@flatrel{{-}{\sim}}}}
2519    \protected\gdef\cong{\mathrel{\mathpalette\stack@flatrel{{=}{\sim}}}}
2520  \fi
2521  \protected\gdef\relbar{\mathrel{\smash{\relbar}}}
2522  \protected\gdef\Relbar{\mathrel{\mathrel{\relbar}}}
2523  \protected\gdef\models{\mathrel{\mathrel{\verticalbar}\joinrel\Relbar}}

```

If the user enabled Lua-based font adjustments, we declare a few more big operators for fun. For brevity, we put the `adjust@font` conditional here rather than redefining `\M@symbols@set`.

```

2524  \ifM@adjust@font
2525    \DeclareMathSymbol{\bigat}{\mathop}{\M@symbols@font}{40}
2526    \DeclareMathSymbol{\bighash}{\mathop}{\M@symbols@font}{23}
2527    \DeclareMathSymbol{\bigdollar}{\mathop}{\M@symbols@font}{24}
2528    \DeclareMathSymbol{\bigpercent}{\mathop}{\M@symbols@font}{25}
2529    \DeclareMathSymbol{\bigand}{\mathop}{\M@symbols@font}{26}
2530    \DeclareMathSymbol{\bigplus}{\mathop}{\M@symbols@font}{2B}
2531    \DeclareMathSymbol{\bigp}{\mathop}{\M@symbols@font}{21}
2532    \DeclareMathSymbol{\bigq}{\mathop}{\M@symbols@font}{3F}
2533    \DeclareMathSymbol{\bigS}{\mathop}{\M@symbols@font}{A7}
2534    \DeclareMathSymbol{\bigtimes}{\mathop}{\M@symbols@font}{D7}
2535    \DeclareMathSymbol{\bigdiv}{\mathop}{\M@symbols@font}{F7}

```

Define \nabla if we're adjusting the font. If not, this declaration will go in `extsymbols`.

```

2536  \DeclareMathSymbol{\nabla}{\mathord}{\M@symbols@font}{2207}
2537  \fi

```

Set extended symbols.

```

2538 \def\M@extsymbols@set{%
2539   \edef\M@extsymbols@font{M\mathsymbolsshape\tempa}
2540   \let\angle\undefined
2541   \let\simeq\undefined
2542   \let\sqsubset\undefined
2543   \let\sqsupset\undefined
2544   \let\bowtie\undefined
2545   \let\doteq\undefined
2546   \let\neq\undefined
2547   \let\ng\undefined
2548   \DeclareMathSymbol{\wp}{\mathord}{\M@extsymbols@font}{2118}

```

```

2549 \DeclareMathSymbol{\Re}{\mathord}{\M@extsymbols@font}{`211C}
2550 \DeclareMathSymbol{\Im}{\mathord}{\M@extsymbols@font}{`2111}
2551 \DeclareMathSymbol{\ell}{\mathord}{\M@extsymbols@font}{`2113}
2552 \DeclareMathSymbol{\forall}{\mathord}{\M@extsymbols@font}{`2200}
2553 \DeclareMathSymbol{\exists}{\mathord}{\M@extsymbols@font}{`2203}
2554 \DeclareMathSymbol{\emptyset}{\mathord}{\M@extsymbols@font}{`2205}
2555 \DeclareMathSymbol{\in}{\mathord}{\M@extsymbols@font}{`2208}
2556 \DeclareMathSymbol{\ni}{\mathord}{\M@extsymbols@font}{`220B}
2557 \DeclareMathSymbol{\mp}{\mathord}{\M@extsymbols@font}{`2213}
2558 \DeclareMathSymbol{\angle}{\mathord}{\M@extsymbols@font}{`2220}
2559 \DeclareMathSymbol{\top}{\mathord}{\M@extsymbols@font}{`22A4}
2560 \DeclareMathSymbol{\bot}{\mathord}{\M@extsymbols@font}{`22A5}
2561 \DeclareMathSymbol{\vdash}{\mathord}{\M@extsymbols@font}{`22A2}
2562 \DeclareMathSymbol{\dashv}{\mathord}{\M@extsymbols@font}{`22A3}
2563 \DeclareMathSymbol{\flat}{\mathord}{\M@extsymbols@font}{`266D}
2564 \DeclareMathSymbol{\natural}{\mathord}{\M@extsymbols@font}{`266E}
2565 \DeclareMathSymbol{\sharp}{\mathord}{\M@extsymbols@font}{`266F}
2566 \DeclareMathSymbol{\fflat}{\mathord}{\M@extsymbols@font}{`1D12B}
2567 \DeclareMathSymbol{\sshort}{\mathord}{\M@extsymbols@font}{`1D12A}
2568 \DeclareMathSymbol{\bclubsuit}{\mathord}{\M@extsymbols@font}{`2663}
2569 \DeclareMathSymbol{\bdiamondsuit}{\mathord}{\M@extsymbols@font}{`2666}
2570 \DeclareMathSymbol{\bheartsuit}{\mathord}{\M@extsymbols@font}{`2665}
2571 \DeclareMathSymbol{\bspadesuit}{\mathord}{\M@extsymbols@font}{`2660}
2572 \DeclareMathSymbol{\wclubsuit}{\mathord}{\M@extsymbols@font}{`2667}
2573 \DeclareMathSymbol{\wdiamondsuit}{\mathord}{\M@extsymbols@font}{`2662}
2574 \DeclareMathSymbol{\wheartsuit}{\mathord}{\M@extsymbols@font}{`2661}
2575 \DeclareMathSymbol{\wspadesuit}{\mathord}{\M@extsymbols@font}{`2664}
2576     \global\let\spadesuit\bspadesuit
2577     \global\let\heartsuit\wheartsuit
2578     \global\let\diamondsuit\wdiamondsuit
2579     \global\let\clubsuit\bclubsuit
2580 \DeclareMathSymbol{\wedge}{\mathbin}{\M@extsymbols@font}{`2227}
2581 \DeclareMathSymbol{\vee}{\mathbin}{\M@extsymbols@font}{`2228}
2582 \DeclareMathSymbol{\cap}{\mathord}{\M@extsymbols@font}{`2229}
2583 \DeclareMathSymbol{\cup}{\mathbin}{\M@extsymbols@font}{`222A}
2584 \DeclareMathSymbol{\sqcap}{\mathbin}{\M@extsymbols@font}{`2293}
2585 \DeclareMathSymbol{\sqcup}{\mathbin}{\M@extsymbols@font}{`2294}
2586 \DeclareMathSymbol{\amalg}{\mathbin}{\M@extsymbols@font}{`2A3F}
2587 \DeclareMathSymbol{\wr}{\mathbin}{\M@extsymbols@font}{`2240}
2588 \DeclareMathSymbol{\ast}{\mathbin}{\M@extsymbols@font}{`2217}
2589 \DeclareMathSymbol{\star}{\mathbin}{\M@extsymbols@font}{`22C6}
2590 \DeclareMathSymbol{\diamond}{\mathbin}{\M@extsymbols@font}{`22C4}
2591 \DeclareMathSymbol{\varcdot}{\mathbin}{\M@extsymbols@font}{`22C5}
2592 \DeclareMathSymbol{\varsetminus}{\mathbin}{\M@extsymbols@font}{`2216}
2593 \DeclareMathSymbol{\oplus}{\mathbin}{\M@extsymbols@font}{`2295}
2594 \DeclareMathSymbol{\otimes}{\mathbin}{\M@extsymbols@font}{`2297}
2595 \DeclareMathSymbol{\ominus}{\mathbin}{\M@extsymbols@font}{`2296}

```

```

2596 \DeclareMathSymbol{\odiv}{\mathbin}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2A38}
2597 \DeclareMathSymbol{\oslash}{\mathbin}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2298}
2598 \DeclareMathSymbol{\odot}{\mathbin}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2299}
2599 \DeclareMathSymbol{\sqplus}{\mathbin}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"229E}
2600 \DeclareMathSymbol{\sqtimes}{\mathbin}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"22A0}
2601 \DeclareMathSymbol{\sqminus}{\mathbin}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"229F}
2602 \DeclareMathSymbol{\sqdot}{\mathbin}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"22A1}
2603 \DeclareMathSymbol{\in}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2208}
2604 \DeclareMathSymbol{\ni}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"220B}
2605 \DeclareMathSymbol{\subset}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2282}
2606 \DeclareMathSymbol{\supset}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2283}
2607 \DeclareMathSymbol{\subseteqq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2286}
2608 \DeclareMathSymbol{\supseteqq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2287}
2609 \DeclareMathSymbol{\sqsubset}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"228F}
2610 \DeclareMathSymbol{\sqsupset}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2290}
2611 \DeclareMathSymbol{\sqsubseteqq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2291}
2612 \DeclareMathSymbol{\sqsupseteqq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2292}
2613 \DeclareMathSymbol{\triangleleft}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"22B2}
2614 \DeclareMathSymbol{\triangleright}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"22B3}
2615 \DeclareMathSymbol{\trianglelefteq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"22B4}
2616 \DeclareMathSymbol{\trianglerighteq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"22B5}
2617 \DeclareMathSymbol{\propto}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"221D}
2618 \DeclareMathSymbol{\bowtie}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"22C8}
2619 \DeclareMathSymbol{\hourglass}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"29D6}
2620 \DeclareMathSymbol{\therefore}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2234}
2621 \DeclareMathSymbol{\because}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2235}
2622 \DeclareMathSymbol{\ratio}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2236}
2623 \DeclareMathSymbol{\proportion}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2237}
2624 \DeclareMathSymbol{\ll}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"226A}
2625 \DeclareMathSymbol{\gg}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"226B}
2626 \DeclareMathSymbol{\lll}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"22D8}
2627 \DeclareMathSymbol{\ggg}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"22D9}
2628 \DeclareMathSymbol{\leqq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2266}
2629 \DeclareMathSymbol{\geqq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2267}
2630 \DeclareMathSymbol{\lapprox}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2A85}
2631 \DeclareMathSymbol{\gapprox}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2A86}
2632 \DeclareMathSymbol{\simeq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2243}
2633 \DeclareMathSymbol{\eqsim}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2242}
2634 \DeclareMathSymbol{\simeqq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2245}
2635   \global\let\cong\simeqq
2636 \DeclareMathSymbol{\approxeq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"224A}
2637 \DeclareMathSymbol{\ssim}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"224B}
2638 \DeclareMathSymbol{\seq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"224C}
2639 \DeclareMathSymbol{\doteq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2250}
2640 \DeclareMathSymbol{\coloneq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2254}
2641 \DeclareMathSymbol{\eqcolon}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2255}
2642 \DeclareMathSymbol{\ringeq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2257}

```

```

2643 \DeclareMathSymbol{\arceq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{2258}
2644 \DeclareMathSymbol{\wedgeeq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{2259}
2645 \DeclareMathSymbol{\veeeq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{225A}
2646 \DeclareMathSymbol{\stareq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{225B}
2647 \DeclareMathSymbol{\triangleeq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{225C}
2648 \DeclareMathSymbol{\defeq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{225D}
2649 \DeclareMathSymbol{\qeq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{225F}
2650 \DeclareMathSymbol{\lsim}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{2272}
2651 \DeclareMathSymbol{\gsim}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{2273}
2652 \DeclareMathSymbol{\prec}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{227A}
2653 \DeclareMathSymbol{\succ}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{227B}
2654 \DeclareMathSymbol{\preceq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{227C}
2655 \DeclareMathSymbol{\succeq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{227D}
2656 \DeclareMathSymbol{\preceqq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{2AB3}
2657 \DeclareMathSymbol{\succeqq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{2AB4}
2658 \DeclareMathSymbol{\precsim}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{227E}
2659 \DeclareMathSymbol{\succsim}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{227F}
2660 \DeclareMathSymbol{\precapprox}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{2AB7}
2661 \DeclareMathSymbol{\succapprox}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{2AB8}
2662 \DeclareMathSymbol{\precprec}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{2ABB}
2663 \DeclareMathSymbol{\succsucc}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{2ABC}
2664 \DeclareMathSymbol{\asymp}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{224D}
2665 \DeclareMathSymbol{\nin}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{2209}
2666 \DeclareMathSymbol{\nni}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{220C}
2667 \DeclareMathSymbol{\nssubset}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{2284}
2668 \DeclareMathSymbol{\nsupset}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{2285}
2669 \DeclareMathSymbol{\nssubseteq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{2288}
2670 \DeclareMathSymbol{\nsupseteq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{2289}
2671 \DeclareMathSymbol{\subsetneq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{228A}
2672 \DeclareMathSymbol{\supsetneq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{228B}
2673 \DeclareMathSymbol{\nsqsubsetneq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{22E2}
2674 \DeclareMathSymbol{\nsqsupsetneq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{22E3}
2675 \DeclareMathSymbol{\sqsubsetneq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{22E4}
2676 \DeclareMathSymbol{\sqsupsetneq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{22E5}
2677 \DeclareMathSymbol{\neq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{2260}
2678 \DeclareMathSymbol{\n1}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{226E}
2679 \DeclareMathSymbol{\ng}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{226F}
2680 \DeclareMathSymbol{\nleq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{2270}
2681 \DeclareMathSymbol{\ngeq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{2271}
2682 \DeclareMathSymbol{\lneq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{2A87}
2683 \DeclareMathSymbol{\gneq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{2A88}
2684 \DeclareMathSymbol{\lneqq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{2268}
2685 \DeclareMathSymbol{\gneqq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{2269}
2686 \DeclareMathSymbol{\ntriangleleft}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{22EA}
2687 \DeclareMathSymbol{\ntriangleright}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{22EB}
2688 \DeclareMathSymbol{\ntrianglelefteq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{22EC}
2689 \DeclareMathSymbol{\ntrianglerighteq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{22ED}

```

```

2690 \DeclareMathSymbol{\nsim}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{`2241}
2691 \DeclareMathSymbol{\napprox}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{`2249}
2692 \DeclareMathSymbol{\nsimeq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{`2244}
2693 \DeclareMathSymbol{\nsimeqq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{`2247}
2694 \DeclareMathSymbol{\simneqq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{`2246}
2695 \DeclareMathSymbol{\nlsim}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{`2274}
2696 \DeclareMathSymbol{\ngsim}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{`2275}
2697 \DeclareMathSymbol{\lnsim}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{`22E6}
2698 \DeclareMathSymbol{\gnsim}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{`22E7}
2699 \DeclareMathSymbol{\lnapprox}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{`2A89}
2700 \DeclareMathSymbol{\gnapprox}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{`2A8A}
2701 \DeclareMathSymbol{\nprec}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{`2280}
2702 \DeclareMathSymbol{\nsucc}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{`2281}
2703 \DeclareMathSymbol{\npreceq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{`22E0}
2704 \DeclareMathSymbol{\nsucceq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{`22E1}
2705 \DeclareMathSymbol{\precneq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{`2AB1}
2706 \DeclareMathSymbol{\succneq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{`2AB2}
2707 \DeclareMathSymbol{\precneqq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{`2AB5}
2708 \DeclareMathSymbol{\succneqq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{`2AB6}
2709 \DeclareMathSymbol{\precnsim}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{`22E8}
2710 \DeclareMathSymbol{\succnsim}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{`22E9}
2711 \DeclareMathSymbol{\precnapprox}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{`2AB9}
2712 \DeclareMathSymbol{\succnapprox}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{`2ABA}
2713 \DeclareMathSymbol{\nequiv}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{`2262}

```

If we're not adjusting the font, we need to declare `\nabla` here.

```

2714 \ifM@adjust@font\else
2715   \DeclareMathSymbol{\nabla}{\mathord}{\M@extsymbols@font}{`2207}
2716 \fi

```

Set arrows.

```

2717 \def\M@arrows@set{%
2718   \edef\M@arrows@font{M\@arrowsshape\@tempa}
2719   \let\uparrow\@undefined
2720   \let\Uparrow\@undefined
2721   \let\downarrow\@undefined
2722   \let\Downarrow\@undefined
2723   \let\updownarrow\@undefined
2724   \let\Updownarrow\@undefined
2725   \let\rightarrow\@undefined
2726   \let\rightarrowtail\@undefined
2727   \let\rightarrowleftarrow\@undefined
2728   \let\rightarrowleftarrowtail\@undefined
2729   \let\leftrightharpoonup\@undefined
2730   \let\leftrightharpoonuptail\@undefined
2731   \let\leftrightharpoonuptail\@undefined
2732   \let\leftrightharpoonuptail\@undefined
2733   \let\rightleftharpoons\@undefined
2734 \DeclareMathSymbol{\rightarrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{`2192}

```

```

2735   \global\let\to\rightarrowarrow
2736   \DeclareMathSymbol{\nrightarrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{219B}
2737   \DeclareMathSymbol{\Rrightarrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{21D2}
2738   \DeclareMathSymbol{\nRrightarrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{21CF}
2739   \DeclareMathSymbol{\Rrightarrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{21DB}
2740   \DeclareMathSymbol{\longrightarrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{27F6}
2741   \DeclareMathSymbol{\Longrightarrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{27F9}
2742   \DeclareMathSymbol{\rightbararrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{21A6}
2743     \global\let\mapsto\rightbararrow
2744   \DeclareMathSymbol{\Rrightarrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{2907}
2745   \DeclareMathSymbol{\longrightbararrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{27FC}
2746     \global\let\longmapsto\longrightbararrow
2747   \DeclareMathSymbol{\Longrightarrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{27FE}
2748   \DeclareMathSymbol{\hookrightarrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{21AA}
2749   \DeclareMathSymbol{\rightdasharrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{21E2}
2750   \DeclareMathSymbol{\rightharpoonup}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{21C0}
2751   \DeclareMathSymbol{\rightharpoondown}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{21C1}
2752   \DeclareMathSymbol{\rightarrowtail}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{21A3}
2753   \DeclareMathSymbol{\rightarrowplus}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{27F4}
2754   \DeclareMathSymbol{\rightwavearrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{219D}
2755   \DeclareMathSymbol{\rightsquigarrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{21DD}
2756   \DeclareMathSymbol{\longrightsquigarrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{27FF}
2757   \DeclareMathSymbol{\looparrowright}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{21AC}
2758   \DeclareMathSymbol{\curvearrowright}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{293B}
2759   \DeclareMathSymbol{\circlearrowright}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{21BB}
2760   \DeclareMathSymbol{\twoheadrightarrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{21A0}
2761   \DeclareMathSymbol{\rightarrowto}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{21E5}
2762   \DeclareMathSymbol{\rightwhitearrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{21E8}
2763   \DeclareMathSymbol{\rightrightarrows}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{21C9}
2764   \DeclareMathSymbol{\rightrightrightarrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{21F6}
2765   \DeclareMathSymbol{\leftarrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{2190}
2766     \global\let\from\leftarrow
2767   \DeclareMathSymbol{\nleftarrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{219A}
2768   \DeclareMathSymbol{\Leftarrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{21D0}
2769   \DeclareMathSymbol{\nLeftarrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{21CD}
2770   \DeclareMathSymbol{\Lleftarrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{21DA}
2771   \DeclareMathSymbol{\longleftarrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{27F5}
2772   \DeclareMathSymbol{\Longleftarrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{27F8}
2773   \DeclareMathSymbol{\leftbararrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{21A4}
2774     \global\let\mapsfrom\leftbararrow
2775   \DeclareMathSymbol{\Leftbararrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{2906}
2776   \DeclareMathSymbol{\longleftbararrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{27FB}
2777     \global\let\longmapsfrom\longleftbararrow
2778   \DeclareMathSymbol{\Longleftbararrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{27FD}
2779   \DeclareMathSymbol{\hookleftarrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{21A9}
2780   \DeclareMathSymbol{\leftdasharrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{21E0}
2781   \DeclareMathSymbol{\leftharpoonup}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{21BC}

```

```

2782 \DeclareMathSymbol{\leftharpoondown}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{21BD}
2783 \DeclareMathSymbol{\leftarrowtail}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{21A2}
2784 \DeclareMathSymbol{\leftoplusarrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{2B32}
2785 \DeclareMathSymbol{\leftwavearrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{219C}
2786 \DeclareMathSymbol{\leftsquigarrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{21DC}
2787 \DeclareMathSymbol{\longleftsquigarrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{2B33}
2788 \DeclareMathSymbol{\looparrowleft}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{21AB}
2789 \DeclareMathSymbol{\curvearrowleft}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{293A}
2790 \DeclareMathSymbol{\circlearrowleft}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{21BA}
2791 \DeclareMathSymbol{\twoheadleftarrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{219E}
2792 \DeclareMathSymbol{\leftarrowbar}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{21E4}
2793 \DeclareMathSymbol{\leftwhitearrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{21E6}
2794 \DeclareMathSymbol{\leftleftarrows}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{21C7}
2795 \DeclareMathSymbol{\leftleftleftarrows}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{2B31}
2796 \DeclareMathSymbol{\leftrightarrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{2194}
2797 \DeclareMathSymbol{\Leftrightarrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{21D4}
2798 \DeclareMathSymbol{\nLeftrightarrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{21CE}
2799 \DeclareMathSymbol{\longleftrightarrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{27F7}
2800 \DeclareMathSymbol{\Longleftrightarrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{27FA}
2801 \DeclareMathSymbol{\leftrightwavearrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{21AD}
2802 \DeclareMathSymbol{\leftrightarrows}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{21C6}
2803 \DeclareMathSymbol{\leftrightharpoons}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{21CB}
2804 \DeclareMathSymbol{\leftrightarrowstobar}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{21B9}
2805 \DeclareMathSymbol{\rightleftarrows}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{21C4}
2806 \DeclareMathSymbol{\rightleftharpoons}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{21CC}
2807 \DeclareMathSymbol{\uparrowarrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{2191}
2808 \DeclareMathSymbol{\Uparrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{21D1}
2809 \DeclareMathSymbol{\Uparrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{290A}
2810 \DeclareMathSymbol{\upbararrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{21A5}
2811 \DeclareMathSymbol{\updasharrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{21E1}
2812 \DeclareMathSymbol{\upharpoonleft}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{21BF}
2813 \DeclareMathSymbol{\upharpoonright}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{21BE}
2814 \DeclareMathSymbol{\twoheaduparrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{219F}
2815 \DeclareMathSymbol{\uparrowarrowbar}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{2912}
2816 \DeclareMathSymbol{\upwhitearrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{21E7}
2817 \DeclareMathSymbol{\upwhitebararrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{21EA}
2818 \DeclareMathSymbol{\upuparrows}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{21C8}
2819 \DeclareMathSymbol{\downarrowarrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{2193}
2820 \DeclareMathSymbol{\Downarrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{21D3}
2821 \DeclareMathSymbol{\Ddownarrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{290B}
2822 \DeclareMathSymbol{\downbararrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{21A7}
2823 \DeclareMathSymbol{\downdasharrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{21E3}
2824 \DeclareMathSymbol{\zigzagarrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{21AF}
2825   \global\let\lightningbolttarrow\zigzagarrow
2826 \DeclareMathSymbol{\downharpoonleft}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{21C3}
2827 \DeclareMathSymbol{\downharpoonright}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{21C2}
2828 \DeclareMathSymbol{\twoheaddownarrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{21A1}

```

```

2829 \DeclareMathSymbol{\downarrowtobar}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{2913}
2830 \DeclareMathSymbol{\downwhitearrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{21E9}
2831 \DeclareMathSymbol{\downdownarrows}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{21CA}
2832 \DeclareMathSymbol{\updownarrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{2195}
2833 \DeclareMathSymbol{\Updownarrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{21D5}
2834 \DeclareMathSymbol{\updownarrows}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{21C5}
2835 \DeclareMathSymbol{\downuparrows}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{21F5}
2836 \DeclareMathSymbol{\updownharpoons}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{296E}
2837 \DeclareMathSymbol{\downupharpoons}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{296F}
2838 \DeclareMathSymbol{\nearrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{2197}
2839 \DeclareMathSymbol{\Nearrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{21D7}
2840 \DeclareMathSymbol{\narrowarrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{2196}
2841 \DeclareMathSymbol{\Narrowarrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{21D6}
2842 \DeclareMathSymbol{\searrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{2198}
2843 \DeclareMathSymbol{\Searrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{21D8}
2844 \DeclareMathSymbol{\swarrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{2199}
2845 \DeclareMathSymbol{\Swarrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{21D9}
2846 \DeclareMathSymbol{\nwsearrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{2921}
2847 \DeclareMathSymbol{\neswarrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{2922}
2848 \DeclareMathSymbol{\lcirclearrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{27F2}
2849 \DeclareMathSymbol{\rcirclearrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{27F3}}

```

Set blackboard bold letters and numbers. The alphanumeric keywords work a bit differently from the other font-setting commands. We define `\mathbb` here, which takes a single argument and is essentially a wrapper around `\M@bb@mathcodes`. That command changes the `\Umathcodes` of letters to the unicode hex values of corresponding blackboard-bold characters, and throughout, `\M@bb@num` stores the family number of the symbol font for the `bb` character class. In the definition of `\mathbb`, we use `\begingroup` and `\endgroup` to avoid creating unexpected atoms. The other alphanumeric keywords work similarly.

```

2850 \def\M@bb@set{%
2851   \protected\def\mathbb##1{\relax
2852     \ifmmode\else
2853       \M@HModeError\mathbb
2854       $%
2855     \fi
2856     \begingroup
2857       \M@bb@mathcodes
2858       ##1%
2859     \endgroup}
2860   \edef\M@bb@num{\number\csname sym\@tempa\endcsname}
2861   \protected\edef\@tempa{\M@bb@mathcodes{%
2862     \Umathcode`A=0+\M@bb@num"1D538\relax
2863     \Umathcode`B=0+\M@bb@num"1D539\relax
2864     \Umathcode`C=0+\M@bb@num"2102\relax
2865     \Umathcode`D=0+\M@bb@num"1D53B\relax
2866     \Umathcode`E=0+\M@bb@num"1D53C\relax
2867     \Umathcode`F=0+\M@bb@num"1D53D\relax
2868     \Umathcode`G=0+\M@bb@num"1D53E\relax

```

```
2869 \Umathcode`H=0+\M@bb@num"210D\relax
2870 \Umathcode`I=0+\M@bb@num"1D540\relax
2871 \Umathcode`J=0+\M@bb@num"1D541\relax
2872 \Umathcode`K=0+\M@bb@num"1D542\relax
2873 \Umathcode`L=0+\M@bb@num"1D543\relax
2874 \Umathcode`M=0+\M@bb@num"1D544\relax
2875 \Umathcode`N=0+\M@bb@num"2115\relax
2876 \Umathcode`O=0+\M@bb@num"1D546\relax
2877 \Umathcode`P=0+\M@bb@num"2119\relax
2878 \Umathcode`Q=0+\M@bb@num"211A\relax
2879 \Umathcode`R=0+\M@bb@num"211D\relax
2880 \Umathcode`S=0+\M@bb@num"1D54A\relax
2881 \Umathcode`T=0+\M@bb@num"1D54B\relax
2882 \Umathcode`U=0+\M@bb@num"1D54C\relax
2883 \Umathcode`V=0+\M@bb@num"1D54D\relax
2884 \Umathcode`W=0+\M@bb@num"1D54E\relax
2885 \Umathcode`X=0+\M@bb@num"1D54F\relax
2886 \Umathcode`Y=0+\M@bb@num"1D550\relax
2887 \Umathcode`Z=0+\M@bb@num"2124\relax
2888 \Umathcode`a=0+\M@bb@num"1D552\relax
2889 \Umathcode`b=0+\M@bb@num"1D553\relax
2890 \Umathcode`c=0+\M@bb@num"1D554\relax
2891 \Umathcode`d=0+\M@bb@num"1D555\relax
2892 \Umathcode`e=0+\M@bb@num"1D556\relax
2893 \Umathcode`f=0+\M@bb@num"1D557\relax
2894 \Umathcode`g=0+\M@bb@num"1D558\relax
2895 \Umathcode`h=0+\M@bb@num"1D559\relax
2896 \Umathcode`i=0+\M@bb@num"1D55A\relax
2897 \Umathcode`j=0+\M@bb@num"1D55B\relax
2898 \Umathcode`k=0+\M@bb@num"1D55C\relax
2899 \Umathcode`l=0+\M@bb@num"1D55D\relax
2900 \Umathcode`m=0+\M@bb@num"1D55E\relax
2901 \Umathcode`n=0+\M@bb@num"1D55F\relax
2902 \Umathcode`o=0+\M@bb@num"1D560\relax
2903 \Umathcode`p=0+\M@bb@num"1D561\relax
2904 \Umathcode`q=0+\M@bb@num"1D562\relax
2905 \Umathcode`r=0+\M@bb@num"1D563\relax
2906 \Umathcode`s=0+\M@bb@num"1D564\relax
2907 \Umathcode`t=0+\M@bb@num"1D565\relax
2908 \Umathcode`u=0+\M@bb@num"1D566\relax
2909 \Umathcode`v=0+\M@bb@num"1D567\relax
2910 \Umathcode`w=0+\M@bb@num"1D568\relax
2911 \Umathcode`x=0+\M@bb@num"1D569\relax
2912 \Umathcode`y=0+\M@bb@num"1D56A\relax
2913 \Umathcode`z=0+\M@bb@num"1D56B\relax
2914 \Umathcode`0=0+\M@bb@num"1D7D8\relax
2915 \Umathcode`1=0+\M@bb@num"1D7D9\relax
```

```

2916 \Umathcode`2=0+\M@bb@num"1D7DA\relax
2917 \Umathcode`3=0+\M@bb@num"1D7DB\relax
2918 \Umathcode`4=0+\M@bb@num"1D7DC\relax
2919 \Umathcode`5=0+\M@bb@num"1D7DD\relax
2920 \Umathcode`6=0+\M@bb@num"1D7DE\relax
2921 \Umathcode`7=0+\M@bb@num"1D7DF\relax
2922 \Umathcode`8=0+\M@bb@num"1D7E0\relax
2923 \Umathcode`9=0+\M@bb@num"1D7E1\relax}

```

Set caligraphic letters.

```

2924 \def\M@cal@set{%
2925   \protected\def\mathcal##1{\relax
2926     \ifmmode\else
2927       \M@HModeError\mathcal
2928       $%
2929     \fi
2930     \begingroup
2931       \M@cal@mathcodes
2932       ##1%
2933     \endgroup}
2934   \edef\M@cal@num{\number\csname sym\@calshape\@tempa\endcsname}
2935   \protected\edef\M@cal@mathcodes{%
2936     \Umathcode`A=0+\M@cal@num"1D49C\relax
2937     \Umathcode`B=0+\M@cal@num"212C\relax
2938     \Umathcode`C=0+\M@cal@num"1D49E\relax
2939     \Umathcode`D=0+\M@cal@num"1D49F\relax
2940     \Umathcode`E=0+\M@cal@num"2130\relax
2941     \Umathcode`F=0+\M@cal@num"2131\relax
2942     \Umathcode`G=0+\M@cal@num"1D4A2\relax
2943     \Umathcode`H=0+\M@cal@num"210B\relax
2944     \Umathcode`I=0+\M@cal@num"2110\relax
2945     \Umathcode`J=0+\M@cal@num"1D4A5\relax
2946     \Umathcode`K=0+\M@cal@num"1D4A6\relax
2947     \Umathcode`L=0+\M@cal@num"2112\relax
2948     \Umathcode`M=0+\M@cal@num"2133\relax
2949     \Umathcode`N=0+\M@cal@num"1D4A9\relax
2950     \Umathcode`O=0+\M@cal@num"1D4AA\relax
2951     \Umathcode`P=0+\M@cal@num"1D4AB\relax
2952     \Umathcode`Q=0+\M@cal@num"1D4AC\relax
2953     \Umathcode`R=0+\M@cal@num"211B\relax
2954     \Umathcode`S=0+\M@cal@num"1D4AE\relax
2955     \Umathcode`T=0+\M@cal@num"1D4AF\relax
2956     \Umathcode`U=0+\M@cal@num"1D4B0\relax
2957     \Umathcode`V=0+\M@cal@num"1D4B1\relax
2958     \Umathcode`W=0+\M@cal@num"1D4B2\relax
2959     \Umathcode`X=0+\M@cal@num"1D4B3\relax
2960     \Umathcode`Y=0+\M@cal@num"1D4B4\relax
2961     \Umathcode`Z=0+\M@cal@num"1D4B5\relax

```

```

2962 \Umathcode`a=0+\M@cal@num"1D4B6\relax
2963 \Umathcode`b=0+\M@cal@num"1D4B7\relax
2964 \Umathcode`c=0+\M@cal@num"1D4B8\relax
2965 \Umathcode`d=0+\M@cal@num"1D4B9\relax
2966 \Umathcode`e=0+\M@cal@num"212F\relax
2967 \Umathcode`f=0+\M@cal@num"1D4BB\relax
2968 \Umathcode`g=0+\M@cal@num"210A\relax
2969 \Umathcode`h=0+\M@cal@num"1D4BD\relax
2970 \Umathcode`i=0+\M@cal@num"1D4BE\relax
2971 \Umathcode`j=0+\M@cal@num"1D4BF\relax
2972 \Umathcode`k=0+\M@cal@num"1D4C0\relax
2973 \Umathcode`l=0+\M@cal@num"1D4C1\relax
2974 \Umathcode`m=0+\M@cal@num"1D4C2\relax
2975 \Umathcode`n=0+\M@cal@num"1D4C3\relax
2976 \Umathcode`o=0+\M@cal@num"2134\relax
2977 \Umathcode`p=0+\M@cal@num"1D4C5\relax
2978 \Umathcode`q=0+\M@cal@num"1D4C6\relax
2979 \Umathcode`r=0+\M@cal@num"1D4C7\relax
2980 \Umathcode`s=0+\M@cal@num"1D4C8\relax
2981 \Umathcode`t=0+\M@cal@num"1D4C9\relax
2982 \Umathcode`u=0+\M@cal@num"1D4CA\relax
2983 \Umathcode`v=0+\M@cal@num"1D4CB\relax
2984 \Umathcode`w=0+\M@cal@num"1D4CC\relax
2985 \Umathcode`x=0+\M@cal@num"1D4CD\relax
2986 \Umathcode`y=0+\M@cal@num"1D4CE\relax
2987 \Umathcode`z=0+\M@cal@num"1D4CF\relax}

```

Set fraktur letters.

```

2988 \def\M@frak@set{%
2989   \protected\def\mathfrak##1{\relax
2990     \ifmmode\else
2991       \M@HModeError\mathfrak
2992       $%
2993     \fi
2994     \begingroup
2995       \M@frak@mathcodes
2996       ##1%
2997     \endgroup}
2998   \edef\ M@frak@num{\number\csname symM\ M@frakshape\@tempa\endcsname}
2999   \protected\edef\ M@frak@mathcodes{%
3000     \Umathcode`A=0+\M@frak@num"1D504\relax
3001     \Umathcode`B=0+\M@frak@num"1D505\relax
3002     \Umathcode`C=0+\M@frak@num"212D\relax
3003     \Umathcode`D=0+\M@frak@num"1D507\relax
3004     \Umathcode`E=0+\M@frak@num"1D508\relax
3005     \Umathcode`F=0+\M@frak@num"1D509\relax
3006     \Umathcode`G=0+\M@frak@num"1D50A\relax
3007     \Umathcode`H=0+\M@frak@num"210C\relax

```

```

3008 \Umathcode`I=0+\M@frak@num"2111\relax
3009 \Umathcode`J=0+\M@frak@num"1D50D\relax
3010 \Umathcode`K=0+\M@frak@num"1D50E\relax
3011 \Umathcode`L=0+\M@frak@num"1D50F\relax
3012 \Umathcode`M=0+\M@frak@num"1D510\relax
3013 \Umathcode`N=0+\M@frak@num"1D511\relax
3014 \Umathcode`O=0+\M@frak@num"1D512\relax
3015 \Umathcode`P=0+\M@frak@num"1D513\relax
3016 \Umathcode`Q=0+\M@frak@num"1D514\relax
3017 \Umathcode`R=0+\M@frak@num"211C\relax
3018 \Umathcode`S=0+\M@frak@num"1D516\relax
3019 \Umathcode`T=0+\M@frak@num"1D517\relax
3020 \Umathcode`U=0+\M@frak@num"1D518\relax
3021 \Umathcode`V=0+\M@frak@num"1D519\relax
3022 \Umathcode`W=0+\M@frak@num"1D51A\relax
3023 \Umathcode`X=0+\M@frak@num"1D51B\relax
3024 \Umathcode`Y=0+\M@frak@num"1D51C\relax
3025 \Umathcode`Z=0+\M@frak@num"2128\relax
3026 \Umathcode`a=0+\M@frak@num"1D51E\relax
3027 \Umathcode`b=0+\M@frak@num"1D51F\relax
3028 \Umathcode`c=0+\M@frak@num"1D520\relax
3029 \Umathcode`d=0+\M@frak@num"1D521\relax
3030 \Umathcode`e=0+\M@frak@num"1D522\relax
3031 \Umathcode`f=0+\M@frak@num"1D523\relax
3032 \Umathcode`g=0+\M@frak@num"1D524\relax
3033 \Umathcode`h=0+\M@frak@num"1D525\relax
3034 \Umathcode`i=0+\M@frak@num"1D526\relax
3035 \Umathcode`j=0+\M@frak@num"1D527\relax
3036 \Umathcode`k=0+\M@frak@num"1D528\relax
3037 \Umathcode`l=0+\M@frak@num"1D529\relax
3038 \Umathcode`m=0+\M@frak@num"1D52A\relax
3039 \Umathcode`n=0+\M@frak@num"1D52B\relax
3040 \Umathcode`o=0+\M@frak@num"1D52C\relax
3041 \Umathcode`p=0+\M@frak@num"1D52D\relax
3042 \Umathcode`q=0+\M@frak@num"1D52E\relax
3043 \Umathcode`r=0+\M@frak@num"1D52F\relax
3044 \Umathcode`s=0+\M@frak@num"1D530\relax
3045 \Umathcode`t=0+\M@frak@num"1D531\relax
3046 \Umathcode`u=0+\M@frak@num"1D532\relax
3047 \Umathcode`v=0+\M@frak@num"1D533\relax
3048 \Umathcode`w=0+\M@frak@num"1D534\relax
3049 \Umathcode`x=0+\M@frak@num"1D535\relax
3050 \Umathcode`y=0+\M@frak@num"1D536\relax
3051 \Umathcode`z=0+\M@frak@num"1D537\relax}

```

Set bold caligraphic letters.

```

3052 \def\M@bcal@set{%
3053   \protected\def\mathbcal##1{\relax

```

```

3054 \ifmmode\else
3055   \M@HModeError\mathbcal
3056   $%
3057 \fi
3058 \begingroup
3059   \M@bcal@mathcodes
3060   ##1%
3061 \endgroup}
3062 \edef\M@bcal@num{\number\csname symM\mathbcalshape\@tempa\endcsname}
3063 \protected\edef\M@bcal@mathcodes{%
3064 \Umathcode`A=0+\M@bcal@num"1D4D0\relax
3065 \Umathcode`B=0+\M@bcal@num"1D4D1\relax
3066 \Umathcode`C=0+\M@bcal@num"1D4D2\relax
3067 \Umathcode`D=0+\M@bcal@num"1D4D3\relax
3068 \Umathcode`E=0+\M@bcal@num"1D4D4\relax
3069 \Umathcode`F=0+\M@bcal@num"1D4D5\relax
3070 \Umathcode`G=0+\M@bcal@num"1D4D6\relax
3071 \Umathcode`H=0+\M@bcal@num"1D4D7\relax
3072 \Umathcode`I=0+\M@bcal@num"1D4D8\relax
3073 \Umathcode`J=0+\M@bcal@num"1D4D9\relax
3074 \Umathcode`K=0+\M@bcal@num"1D4DA\relax
3075 \Umathcode`L=0+\M@bcal@num"1D4DB\relax
3076 \Umathcode`M=0+\M@bcal@num"1D4DC\relax
3077 \Umathcode`N=0+\M@bcal@num"1D4DD\relax
3078 \Umathcode`O=0+\M@bcal@num"1D4DE\relax
3079 \Umathcode`P=0+\M@bcal@num"1D4DF\relax
3080 \Umathcode`Q=0+\M@bcal@num"1D4E0\relax
3081 \Umathcode`R=0+\M@bcal@num"1D4E1\relax
3082 \Umathcode`S=0+\M@bcal@num"1D4E2\relax
3083 \Umathcode`T=0+\M@bcal@num"1D4E3\relax
3084 \Umathcode`U=0+\M@bcal@num"1D4E4\relax
3085 \Umathcode`V=0+\M@bcal@num"1D4E5\relax
3086 \Umathcode`W=0+\M@bcal@num"1D4E6\relax
3087 \Umathcode`X=0+\M@bcal@num"1D4E7\relax
3088 \Umathcode`Y=0+\M@bcal@num"1D4E8\relax
3089 \Umathcode`Z=0+\M@bcal@num"1D4E9\relax
3090 \Umathcode`a=0+\M@bcal@num"1D4EA\relax
3091 \Umathcode`b=0+\M@bcal@num"1D4EB\relax
3092 \Umathcode`c=0+\M@bcal@num"1D4EC\relax
3093 \Umathcode`d=0+\M@bcal@num"1D4ED\relax
3094 \Umathcode`e=0+\M@bcal@num"1D4EE\relax
3095 \Umathcode`f=0+\M@bcal@num"1D4EF\relax
3096 \Umathcode`g=0+\M@bcal@num"1D4F0\relax
3097 \Umathcode`h=0+\M@bcal@num"1D4F1\relax
3098 \Umathcode`i=0+\M@bcal@num"1D4F2\relax
3099 \Umathcode`j=0+\M@bcal@num"1D4F3\relax
3100 \Umathcode`k=0+\M@bcal@num"1D4F4\relax

```

```

3101 \Umathcode`l=0+\M@bcal@num"1D4F5\relax
3102 \Umathcode`m=0+\M@bcal@num"1D4F6\relax
3103 \Umathcode`n=0+\M@bcal@num"1D4F7\relax
3104 \Umathcode`o=0+\M@bcal@num"1D4F8\relax
3105 \Umathcode`p=0+\M@bcal@num"1D4F9\relax
3106 \Umathcode`q=0+\M@bcal@num"1D4FA\relax
3107 \Umathcode`r=0+\M@bcal@num"1D4FB\relax
3108 \Umathcode`s=0+\M@bcal@num"1D4FC\relax
3109 \Umathcode`t=0+\M@bcal@num"1D4FD\relax
3110 \Umathcode`u=0+\M@bcal@num"1D4FE\relax
3111 \Umathcode`v=0+\M@bcal@num"1D4FF\relax
3112 \Umathcode`w=0+\M@bcal@num"1D500\relax
3113 \Umathcode`x=0+\M@bcal@num"1D501\relax
3114 \Umathcode`y=0+\M@bcal@num"1D502\relax
3115 \Umathcode`z=0+\M@bcal@num"1D503\relax}

```

Set bold fraktur letters.

```

3116 \def\M@bfrak@set{%
3117   \protected\def\mathbfrak##1{\relax
3118     \ifmmode\else
3119       \M@HModeError\mathbfrak
3120       $%
3121     \fi
3122     \begingroup
3123       \M@bfrak@mathcodes
3124       ##1%
3125     \endgroup
3126   \edef\M@bfrak@num{\number\csname symM\mathbfrakshape\@tempa\endcsname}
3127   \protected\edef\M@bfrak@mathcodes{%
3128     \Umathcode`A=0+\M@bfrak@num"1D56C\relax
3129     \Umathcode`B=0+\M@bfrak@num"1D56D\relax
3130     \Umathcode`C=0+\M@bfrak@num"1D56E\relax
3131     \Umathcode`D=0+\M@bfrak@num"1D56F\relax
3132     \Umathcode`E=0+\M@bfrak@num"1D570\relax
3133     \Umathcode`F=0+\M@bfrak@num"1D571\relax
3134     \Umathcode`G=0+\M@bfrak@num"1D572\relax
3135     \Umathcode`H=0+\M@bfrak@num"1D573\relax
3136     \Umathcode`I=0+\M@bfrak@num"1D574\relax
3137     \Umathcode`J=0+\M@bfrak@num"1D575\relax
3138     \Umathcode`K=0+\M@bfrak@num"1D576\relax
3139     \Umathcode`L=0+\M@bfrak@num"1D577\relax
3140     \Umathcode`M=0+\M@bfrak@num"1D578\relax
3141     \Umathcode`N=0+\M@bfrak@num"1D579\relax
3142     \Umathcode`O=0+\M@bfrak@num"1D57A\relax
3143     \Umathcode`P=0+\M@bfrak@num"1D57B\relax
3144     \Umathcode`Q=0+\M@bfrak@num"1D57C\relax
3145     \Umathcode`R=0+\M@bfrak@num"1D57D\relax
3146     \Umathcode`S=0+\M@bfrak@num"1D57E\relax

```

```

3147 \Umathcode`T=0+\M@bfrajk@num"1D57F\relax
3148 \Umathcode`U=0+\M@bfrajk@num"1D580\relax
3149 \Umathcode`V=0+\M@bfrajk@num"1D581\relax
3150 \Umathcode`W=0+\M@bfrajk@num"1D582\relax
3151 \Umathcode`X=0+\M@bfrajk@num"1D583\relax
3152 \Umathcode`Y=0+\M@bfrajk@num"1D584\relax
3153 \Umathcode`Z=0+\M@bfrajk@num"1D585\relax
3154 \Umathcode`a=0+\M@bfrajk@num"1D586\relax
3155 \Umathcode`b=0+\M@bfrajk@num"1D587\relax
3156 \Umathcode`c=0+\M@bfrajk@num"1D588\relax
3157 \Umathcode`d=0+\M@bfrajk@num"1D589\relax
3158 \Umathcode`e=0+\M@bfrajk@num"1D58A\relax
3159 \Umathcode`f=0+\M@bfrajk@num"1D58B\relax
3160 \Umathcode`g=0+\M@bfrajk@num"1D58C\relax
3161 \Umathcode`h=0+\M@bfrajk@num"1D58D\relax
3162 \Umathcode`i=0+\M@bfrajk@num"1D58E\relax
3163 \Umathcode`j=0+\M@bfrajk@num"1D58F\relax
3164 \Umathcode`k=0+\M@bfrajk@num"1D590\relax
3165 \Umathcode`l=0+\M@bfrajk@num"1D591\relax
3166 \Umathcode`m=0+\M@bfrajk@num"1D592\relax
3167 \Umathcode`n=0+\M@bfrajk@num"1D593\relax
3168 \Umathcode`o=0+\M@bfrajk@num"1D594\relax
3169 \Umathcode`p=0+\M@bfrajk@num"1D595\relax
3170 \Umathcode`q=0+\M@bfrajk@num"1D596\relax
3171 \Umathcode`r=0+\M@bfrajk@num"1D597\relax
3172 \Umathcode`s=0+\M@bfrajk@num"1D598\relax
3173 \Umathcode`t=0+\M@bfrajk@num"1D599\relax
3174 \Umathcode`u=0+\M@bfrajk@num"1D59A\relax
3175 \Umathcode`v=0+\M@bfrajk@num"1D59B\relax
3176 \Umathcode`w=0+\M@bfrajk@num"1D59C\relax
3177 \Umathcode`x=0+\M@bfrajk@num"1D59D\relax
3178 \Umathcode`y=0+\M@bfrajk@num"1D59E\relax
3179 \Umathcode`z=0+\M@bfrajk@num"1D59F\relax}

```

And that's everything!

## Version History

New features and updates with each version. Listed in no particular order.

- 1.1b** ..... July 2018
  - initial release
- 1.2** ..... August 2018
  - minor bug fix for `\mathfrak`
  - eliminated redundant batchfile
- 1.3** ..... January 2019
  - added `symbols` keyword
  - created `mathfont_example.pdf`
  - corrected the description of the `mathastext` package
  - font-change `\message` added to `\mathfont`
- 1.4** ..... April 2019
  - `\setfont` command added
  - `\mathfont` optional argument can parse spaces
  - `no-operators` now default package optional argument
  - added `\comma` command
  - new fancy fatal error message
  - improved messaging for `\mathfont`
  - internal command `\mathpound` changed to `\mathhash`
  - added a missing #1 after `\char`\"` in the example code redefining " in the user guide
- 1.5** ..... April 2019
  - separated `\increment` and `\Delta`
  - version history added
  - initial off-the-shelf use insert added
- 1.6** ..... December 2019
  - separated implementation and user documentation
  - created `mathfont_heading.tex`
  - created `mathfont_doc_patch.tex` for use with the index
  - changed `mathfont_greek.pdf` to `mathfont_symbol_list.pdf`

- eliminated `mathfont_example.pdf`
- eliminated `operators` package option
- eliminated `packages` package option
- font name can be package option
- added Hebrew and Cyrillic characters
- separated ancient Greek from modern Greek characters
- created new keywords: `extsymbols`, `delimiters`, `arrows`, `diacritics`, `bigops`, `extbigops`
- improved messaging
- improved internal code for local font-change commands
- improved space parsing for the optional argument of `\mathfont`
- bug fix for `\#`, etc. commands
- bad input for `\mathbb`, etc. now gives a warning
- improved error checking for `\newmathrm`, etc. commands
- `\mathfont` now ignores bad options (on top of issuing an error)
- internal commands now begin with `\M@...`
- added Easter Egg!
- improved indexing
- `mathfont.dtx` renamed as `mathfont_code.dtx`
- `\newmathbold` renamed as `\newmathbf`
- default local font changes now use `\updefault`, etc.
- added fatal error for missing `fontspec`
- fatal errors result in `\endinput` rather than `\@@end`

- 2.0** ..... December 2021

**Big Change:** Font adjustments for LuaTeX: new glyph boundaries for Latin letters in math mode, resizable delimiters, actual big operators, MathConstants table based on font metrics.

- added `\CharmLine` and `\CharmFile`

- added `\mathconstantsfont`
  - certain dimensions in equations are now adjustable when typesetting with LuaTeX
  - added `adjust` and `no-adjust` package options
  - automatic generation of `ind` file
  - fixed symbols for `\leftharpoonup`, `\leftharpoondown`, and fraktur R
  - cleaned up internal code and documentation
  - font names for `\mathfont` stored to avoid multiple symbol font declarations with the same font
  - more information about nfss family names stored and provided
  - added option `empty`
  - raised upper bound on `\DeclareSymbolFont` to 256
  - reintroduced `mathfont_example.tex` with different contents
  - changed several symbol-commands to `\protected` rather than robust macros
  - many user-level commands are now `\protected`
  - `\updefault` changed to `\shapedefault`
  - eliminated `\catcode` change for space characters when scanning optional argument of `\mathfont`
  - improved messaging for `\mathfont`
  - removed dependence on `fontspec` and added internal font-loader
  - switched `\epsilon` and `\varepsilon`
  - switched `\phi` and `\varphi`
  - changed / to produce a solidus in math mode and added `\fractionslash`
  - removed `\restoremathinternals` from the user guide
  - `\setfont` now sets `\mathrm`, etc.
  - added `\newmathsc`, other math alphabet commands for small caps
- 2.1 .....** December 2022
- `\mathbb`, etc. commands change `\Umathcodes` of letters instead of
- $\mathbb{bb}, \text{etc.}$  commands change  $\Umathcodes$  of letters instead of
- removed warnings about non-letter contents of `\mathbb`, etc.
  - fonts loaded twice, once with default settings (for text) and once in base mode (for math)
  - `\mathconstantsfont` accepts “upright” or “italic” as optional argument

# Index

Upright entries refer to lines in the code, and italic entries indicate pages in the document. Bold means a definition.

Symbols	
\# .....	2511
\% .....	2512
\& .....	2513
\= .....	999
\@Relbar .....	2515, 2522
\@backslashchar .....	827, 836, 837, 1034, 1037, 1039
\@basefeatures ..	<b>546, 548, 553, 555</b> , 584
\@expandtwoargs .....	823, 827, 1026, 1034
\@mathconstantsfont .....	715, 716, <b>717</b>
\@mathfont .....	642, <b>643</b> , 706
\@optionpresentfalse .....	598, 611
\@optionpresenttrue .....	593
\@percentchar .	834, 1134, 1206, 1286, 1366
\@radicalshape .....	2417
\@relbar .....	2514, 2521
\@sqrtsgn .....	2396, 2400, 2414
\@tempbase .....	<b>15</b>
\@tempfeatures .....	<b>15</b>
\@verticalbar .....	2516, 2523
\~ .....	998
\u .....	828, 1035, 1833, 2346
<b>A</b>	
\aacute .....	2045
\acute .....	2044
\aftergroup .....	753
\aleph .....	2222
\Alpha .....	1804, 2057
\amalg .....	2586
\angle .....	2540, 2558
\approx .....	2500
\approxeq .....	2636
\arceq .....	2643
\asymp .....	2664
\AtEndDocument .....	133
\ayin .....	2237
<b>B</b>	
\backslash .....	2343
<b>C</b>	
cannot find the file <code>luaotfload</code> .....	<b>4</b>
catcode changes .....	<b>3</b>
\cdot .....	2492
\CharmLine .....	<b>40, 40, 314, 318, 873, 883, 1022</b> , 1052
\check .....	2051

\Chi . . . . .	1825, 2078	\downupharpoons . . . . .	2837
\chi . . . . .	1795, 2118	\downwhitearrow . . . . .	2830
\circlearrowleft . . . . .	2790		
\circlearrowright . . . . .	2759		
\clubsuit . . . . .	2579	<b>E</b>	
\colon . . . . .	2460, 2509	\edef@nospace . . . . .	558, 559, <b>639</b> , 658
\coloneq . . . . .	2640	\ell . . . . .	2551
\comma . . . . .	2480	\emptyset . . . . .	2554
\cong . . . . .	2519, 2635	\encsname . . . . .	533
\coprod . . . . .	1858, 2429, 2438	\endinput . . . . .	77, 123
\cramped . . . . .	1472	\Epsilon . . . . .	1808, 2061
\curvearrowleft . . . . .	2789	\epsilon . . . . .	1778, 2101
\curvearrowright . . . . .	2758	\eqcolon . . . . .	2641
		\eqsim . . . . .	2633
<b>D</b>		\equiv . . . . .	2501
\dagger . . . . .	2490	\Eta . . . . .	1810, 2063
\daleth . . . . .	2225	\eta . . . . .	1780, 2103
\dashv . . . . .	2562	\exists . . . . .	2553
\ddagger . . . . .	2491		
\ddot . . . . .	2047	<b>F</b>	
\Downarrow . . . . .	2821	\fakelangle . . . . .	1841, 2365
\DeclareFontFamily . . . . .	571, 582	\fakellangle . . . . .	1843, 2371
\DeclareFontShape . . . . .	.. 485, 490, 495, 500, 505, 510, 515, 520	\fakerangle . . . . .	1842, 2368
\DeclareMathAlphabet . . . . .	776	\fakerrangle . . . . .	1844, 2374
\defeq . . . . .	2648	\fflat . . . . .	2566
\degree . . . . .	2478	\flat . . . . .	2563
\Delta . . . . .	1807, 2060	\forall . . . . .	2552
\delta . . . . .	1777, 2100	Forbidden charm info . . . . .	10
deprecated . . . . .	5, 8	\fractionslash . . . . .	2486
\diamond . . . . .	2590		
\diamondsuit . . . . .	2578	<b>G</b>	
\Digamma . . . . .	2132	\Gamma . . . . .	1806, 2059
\digamma . . . . .	2144	\gamma . . . . .	1776, 2099
\directlua . . . . .	42, 79, 171, 384, 545, 552, 574, 713, 831, 1042, 1060	\approx . . . . .	2631
\div . . . . .	1855, 2487	\geq . . . . .	2498
\dot . . . . .	2046	\geqq . . . . .	2629
\doteq . . . . .	2545, 2639	\getanddefine@fonts . . . . .	743
\Downarrow . . . . .	2722, 2820	\gg . . . . .	2627
\downarrow . . . . .	2721, 2819	\gimel . . . . .	2224
\downarrowtobar . . . . .	2829	\gnapprox . . . . .	2700
\downbararrow . . . . .	2822	\gneq . . . . .	2683
\downdasharrow . . . . .	2823	\gneqq . . . . .	2685
\downdownarrows . . . . .	2831	\gnsim . . . . .	2698
\downharpoonleft . . . . .	2826	\grave . . . . .	2048
\downharpoonright . . . . .	2827	\gsim . . . . .	2651
\downuparrows . . . . .	2835		
		<b>H</b>	
		\hat . . . . .	2050
		\hb@xt@ . . . . .	897, 904, 909
		\hbar . . . . .	2008, 2040

\hbox . . . . .	901, 902, 2399–2401, 2411
\heartsuit . . . . .	2577
\het . . . . .	2229
\Heta . . . . .	2130
\heta . . . . .	2142
\hfil . . . . .	905, 907, 910, 912
\hookleftarrow . . . . .	2729, 2779
\hookrightarrow . . . . .	2728, 2748
\hourglass . . . . .	2619

**I**

I already set the font . . . . .	8, 22
if-parser . . . . .	22
\ifdim . . . . .	2406
\ifE@sterEggDecl@red . . . . .	7, 144
\ifin@ . . . . .	824, 828, 1027, 1035
\ifM@adjust@font . . . . .	5, 172, 182, 471, 817, 995, 1917, 1918, 1977, 2082, 2262, 2324, 2392, 2524, 2714
\ifM@arg@good . .	436, 773, 845, 852, 859, 866
\ifM@Decl@reF@mily . . . . .	437, 568
\ifM@Decl@reF@milyB@se . . . . .	438
\ifM@font@loaded . . . . .	6, 918, 969
\ifM@fromCharmFile . . . . .	439, 1028, 1036
\ifM@Noluaotfload . . . . .	4, 90
\ifM@radical . . . . .	425
\ifM@XeTeXLuaTeX . . . . .	3, 48
\iiint . . . . .	1871, 2446
\iiintop . . . . .	2445, 2446
\iint . . . . .	1870, 2444
\iintop . . . . .	2443, 2444
\Im . . . . .	2550
\imath . . . . .	1746, 2006, 2038, 2317
\in@ . . . . .	823, 827, 1026, 1034
\increment . . . . .	2084, 2089, 2479
\infty . . . . .	2476
\IntegralItalicFactor . . . . .	34, 34, 850, 855, 872, 880
Internal commands restored . . . . .	8, 29
\intop . . . . .	1869, 2426
invalid command . . . . .	2
Invalid font specifier . . . . .	9
Invalid Option for \mathfont . . . . .	8
Invalid Suboption for \mathfont . . . . .	8
\Iota . . . . .	1812, 2065
\iota . . . . .	1782, 2105

**J**

\jmath . . . . .	1747, 2007, 2039, 2318
------------------	------------------------

**K**

\kaf . . . . .	2232
\Kappa . . . . .	1813, 2066
\kappa . . . . .	1783, 2106
\kern . . . . .	2407, 2409, 2412
keyword options for \mathfont	14, 19, 21–23
\keyword@info@begindocument . .	930, 967
keyword agreeklower . . . . .	69
keyword agreekupper . . . . .	69
keyword arrows . . . . .	82
keyword bb . . . . .	85
keyword bcal . . . . .	89
keyword bfrak . . . . .	91
keyword bigops . . . . .	75
keyword cal . . . . .	87
keyword cyrillclower . . . . .	70
keyword cyrillcupper . . . . .	69
keyword delimiters . . . . .	73
keyword diacritics . . . . .	67
keyword digits . . . . .	71
keyword extbigops . . . . .	76
keyword extsymbols . . . . .	78
keyword frak . . . . .	88
keyword greeklower . . . . .	68
keyword greekupper . . . . .	67
keyword hebrew . . . . .	71
keyword lower . . . . .	65
keyword operator . . . . .	72
keyword radical . . . . .	75
keyword symbols . . . . .	76
keyword upper . . . . .	64
\Koppa . . . . .	2133
\koppa . . . . .	2145

**L**

\Lambda . . . . .	1814, 2067
\lambda . . . . .	2107
\lamed . . . . .	2233
\laprox . . . . .	2630
\LATEX kernel . . . . .	11, 25, 75
\lbrace . . . . .	2347
\lcirclearrow . . . . .	2848
\Leftarrow . . . . .	2768
\leftarrow . . . . .	2765, 2766
\leftarrowtail . . . . .	2783

\leftarrowtobar . . . . .	2792	\longrightsquigarrow . . . . .	2756
\Leftbararrow . . . . .	2775	\looparrowleft . . . . .	2788
\leftbararrow . . . . .	2773, 2774	\looparrowright . . . . .	2757
\leftbrace . . . . .	2334, 2389	\lsim . . . . .	2650
\leftdasharrow . . . . .	2780		
\leftharpoondown . . . . .	2782	<b>M</b>	
\leftharpoonup . . . . .	2781	\M@agreeklower@set . . . . .	23, 978, <b>2140</b>
\leftleftarrows . . . . .	2794	\M@agreeklowershape . . . . .	<b>446</b> , 2141
\leftleftleftarrows . . . . .	2795	\M@agreekupper@set . . . . .	23, 977, <b>2128</b>
\leftplusarrow . . . . .	2784	\M@agreekuppershape . . . . .	<b>445</b> , 2129
\Leftrightarrow . . . . .	2797	\M@arrows@set . . . . .	23, 987, <b>2717</b>
\leftrightarrow . . . . .	2796	\M@arrowsshape . . . . .	<b>458</b> , 2718
\leftrightsarrows . . . . .	2802	\M@BadIntegerError . . . . .	<b>338</b> , 848, 855, 862, 869
\leftrightsarrowstobar . . . . .	2804	\M@BadMathConstantsFontError . . . . .	<b>275</b> , 721
\leftrightharpoons . . . . .	2803	\M@BadMathConstantsFontTypeError . . . . .	281, 732
\leftrightharpoonup . . . . .	2801	\M@bb@mathcodes . . . . .	2857, <b>2861</b>
\leftsquigarrow . . . . .	2786	\M@bb@num . . . . .	<b>2860</b> , 2862–2923
\leftwavearrow . . . . .	2785	\M@bb@set . . . . .	23, 990, <b>2850</b>
\leftwhitearrow . . . . .	2793	\M@bbshape . . . . .	<b>459</b> , 2860
\leq . . . . .	2497	\M@bcal@mathcodes . . . . .	3059, <b>3063</b>
\leqq . . . . .	2628	\M@bcal@num . . . . .	<b>3062</b> , 3064–3115
\lguil . . . . .	1378, 1837, 2353, 2385	\M@bcal@set . . . . .	23, 993, <b>3052</b>
\lightningboltarrow . . . . .	2825	\M@bcalshape . . . . .	<b>462</b> , 3062
\llap . . . . .	2411	\M@bfrak@mathcodes . . . . .	3123, <b>3127</b>
\Lleftarrow . . . . .	2770	\M@bfrak@num . . . . .	<b>3126</b> , 3128–3179
\llguil . . . . .	1380, 1839, 2359, 2387	\M@bfrak@set . . . . .	23, 994, <b>3116</b>
\lll . . . . .	2626	\M@bfrakshape . . . . .	<b>463</b> , 3126
\lnapprox . . . . .	2699	\M@bigops@set . . . . .	23, 988, <b>2420</b>
\lneq . . . . .	2682	\M@bigopsshape . . . . .	<b>454</b> , 2421
\lneqq . . . . .	2684	\M@cal@mathcodes . . . . .	2931, <b>2935</b>
\lnsim . . . . .	2697	\M@cal@num . . . . .	<b>2934</b> , 2936–2987
local font changes . . . . .	25	\M@cal@set . . . . .	23, 991, <b>2924</b>
log file . . . . .	18, 23, 30	\M@calshape . . . . .	<b>460</b> , 2934
\long . . . . .	8, 639	\M@Charm . . . . .	402, 1049, 1051, 1053, 1057
\Longleftarrow . . . . .	2731, 2772	\M@CharsSetWarning . . . . .	<b>204</b> , 663
\longleftarrow . . . . .	2726, 2771	\M@check@csarg . . . . .	<b>759</b> , 772, <b>781</b>
\Longleftbararrow . . . . .	2778	\M@check@int . . . . .	818, 844, 851, 858, 865
\longleftbararrow . . . . .	2776, 2777	\M@check@option@valid . . . . .	<b>588</b> , 618
\Longleftrightarrow . . . . .	2732, 2800	\M@check@suboption@valid . . . . .	<b>601</b> , 628
\longleftrightarrow . . . . .	2727, 2799	\M@cyrilliclower@set . . . . .	23, 980, <b>2186</b>
\longleftsquigarrow . . . . .	2787	\M@cyrilliclowershape . . . . .	<b>448</b> , 2187
\longmapsfrom . . . . .	2777	\M@cyrillicupper@set . . . . .	23, 979, <b>2152</b>
\longmapsto . . . . .	2746	\M@cyrillicuppershape . . . . .	<b>447</b> , 2153
\Longrightarrow . . . . .	2730, 2741	\M@Decl@reFamilyB@settrue . . . . .	543
\longrightarrow . . . . .	2725, 2740	\M@DecSymDef . . . . .	<b>381</b> , 385, 390
\Longrightbararrow . . . . .	2747	\M@default@newmath@cmds . . . . .	<b>783</b> , 792, <b>802</b>
\longrightbararrow . . . . .	2745, 2746	\M@defaultkeys . . . . .	<b>469</b> , 472, <b>472</b> , 642

\M@define@newmath@cmd . . . . .	779, 792, 801	\M@NoFontspecFamilyError . . . . .	254, 530
\M@delimiters@set . . . . .	23, 986, 2325, 2379	\M@NoluaotfloadError . . . . .	94, 120
\M@delimitersshape . . . . .	452, 2326, 2380	\M@NoMathfontError . . . . .	9, 15, 17, 18, 20–30, 32, 34, 36, 38, 40, 41
\M@DeprecatedWarning . . . . .	209, 814, 816	\M@number@assert . . . . .	1116, 1127
\M@diacritics@set . . . . .	23, 974, 2042	\M@operator@mathcodes . . . . .	2264, 2320, 2323
\M@diacriticsshape . . . . .	442, 2043	\M@operator@num . . . . .	2263, 2265–2318
\M@digits@font . . . . .	2250, 2251–2260	\M@operator@set . . . . .	23, 983, 2261
\M@digits@set . . . . .	23, 982, 2249	\M@operatorshape . . . . .	451, 2263, 2323
\M@digitsshape . . . . .	450, 2250	\M@Optiondeprecated . . . . .	125, 135, 138, 141
\M@DoubleArgError . . . . .	296, 768	\M@otf@features . . . . .	474, 486, 491, 496, 501
\M@entries@assert . . . . .	1148, 1164, 1181	\M@otf@features@sc . . . . .	476, 506, 511, 516, 521
\M@extbigops@set . . . . .	23, 989, 2427	\M@p@tch@decl@re . . . . .	380, 382
\M@extbigopsshape . . . . .	455, 2428	\M@parse@option . . . . .	610, 659
\M@extsymbols@set . . . . .	23, 985, 2538	\M@radical@set . . . . .	23, 2393, 2416
\M@extsymbolsshape . . . . .	457, 2539	\M@radicalshape . . . . .	453, 2394
\M@fill@nfss@shapes . . . . .	482, 565, 572, 584, 586	\M@retokenize . . . . .	390, 391, 391, 393
\M@FontChangeInfo . . . . .	198, 688	\M@rule@thickness@factor . . . . .	397, 405, 846
\M@ForbiddenCharmFile . . . . .	321, 1029, 1037	\M@SetMathConstants . . . . .	714, 740, 753
\M@ForbiddenCharmLine . . . . .	312, 1031, 1039	\M@split@colon . . . . .	478, 525
\M@frak@mathcodes . . . . .	2995, 2999	\M@strip@colon . . . . .	481, 551
\M@frak@num . . . . .	2998, 3000–3051	\M@strip@equals . . . . .	609, 627
\M@frak@set . . . . .	23, 992, 2988	\M@surd@horizontal@factor . . . . .	400, 407, 860
\M@frakshape . . . . .	461, 2998	\M@surd@vertical@factor . . . . .	399, 408, 867
\M@greeklower@set . . . . .	23, 976, 2095	\M@SymbolFontInfo . . . . .	193, 681
\M@greeklowershape . . . . .	444, 2096	\M@symbols@set . . . . .	23, 984, 2458
\M@greekupper@set . . . . .	23, 975, 2055	\M@symbolsshape . . . . .	456, 2459
\M@greekuppershape . . . . .	443, 2056	\m@th@const@nts@font . . . . .	739, 744, 747
\M@hebrew@set . . . . .	23, 981, 2220	\m@thf@nt . . . . .	705
\M@hebrewshape . . . . .	449, 2221	\M@upper@set . . . . .	23, 972, 1919, 1948
\M@HModeError . . . . .	304, 2853, 2927, 2991, 3055, 3119	\M@uppershape . . . . .	440, 1920, 1949
\M@index@assert . . . . .	1132, 1136	\M@XeTeXLuaTeXError . . . . .	52, 74
\M@integral@italic@factor . . . . .	398, 406, 853	\mapsfrom . . . . .	2774
\M@InternalsRestoredError . . . . .	240, 645	\mapsto . . . . .	2743
\M@InvalidOptionError . . . . .	213, 589	\math@fonts . . . . .	750, 753
\M@InvalidSuboptionError . . . . .	221, 602	\mathhand . . . . .	2470, 2513
\M@keys . . . . .	464, 590	\mathbackslash . . . . .	2343, 2344
\M@lower@set . . . . .	23, 973, 1978, 2010	\mathbb . . . . .	2851, 2853
\M@lowershape . . . . .	441, 1979, 2011	\mathcal . . . . .	3053, 3055
\M@LuaTeXOnlyWarning . . . . .	286, 755	\mathbf . . . . .	806
\M@MissingControlSequenceError . . . . .	290, 764	\mathbf{fit} . . . . .	807
\M@MissingOptionError . . . . .	229, 616	\mathbf{frak} . . . . .	3117, 3119
\M@MissingSuboptionError . . . . .	234, 622	\mathbf{fsc} . . . . .	810
\M@newfont . . . . .	523, 587, 648, 774	\mathbf{fscit} . . . . .	811
\M@NewFontCommandInfo . . . . .	200, 775	\mathcal . . . . .	2925, 2927
\M@NoFontAdjustError . . . . .	330, 875	\mathconstantsfont . . . . .	18, 18, 276, 280, 282, 283, 287, 709, 715, 755, 758, 873
\M@NoFontspecError . . . . .	265, 536		

\mathdollar . . . . .	2468	\newmathboldit . . . . .	<b>25</b> , <b>815</b> , 816
\mathellipsis . . . . .	2461, 2510	\newmathfontcommand . . . . .	30, <b>30</b> , <b>771</b> , 772, 778, 782
\mathfont . . . . .	15, <b>15</b> , 139, 142, 207, 214, 216, 222, 224, 230, 232, 235, 239, 246, 248, 250, 252, 256, 264, 267, 274, 279, <b>642</b> , 695, 704, 708, 926	\newmathit . . . . .	21, <b>21</b> , 785, 794, 805
\mathfrak . . . . .	<b>2989</b> , 2991	\newmathrm . . . . .	20, <b>20</b> , 784, 793, 804
\mathhash . . . . .	2467, 2511	\newmathsc . . . . .	26, <b>26</b> , 788, 797, 808
\mathit . . . . .	805	\newmathscit . . . . .	27, <b>27</b> , 789, 798, 809
\mathnolimitsmode . . . . .	996	\ngeq . . . . .	2681
\mathpalette . . . . .	2518, 2519	\ngsim . . . . .	2696
\mathparagraph . . . . .	2471	\nLeftarrow . . . . .	2769
\mathpercent . . . . .	2469, 2512	\nleftarrow . . . . .	2767
\mathring . . . . .	2053	\nLeftrightarrow . . . . .	2798
\mathrm . . . . .	804	\nleq . . . . .	2680
\mathsc . . . . .	808	\nsim . . . . .	2695
\mathscit . . . . .	809	no previous font . . . . .	8
\mathsection . . . . .	2472	\nprec . . . . .	2701
\mathsterling . . . . .	2473	\npreceq . . . . .	2703
\meaning . . . . .	382	\nRightarrow . . . . .	2738
\mem . . . . .	2234	\nrightarrow . . . . .	2736
\mid . . . . .	2502	\nsim . . . . .	2690
Missing \$ inserted . . . . .	10	\nsimeq . . . . .	2692
Missing control sequence . . . . .	10	\nsimeqq . . . . .	2693
Missing Option for \mathfont . . . . .	8	\nsqsubseteq . . . . .	2673
Missing package fontspec . . . . .	8	\nsqsupseteq . . . . .	2674
Missing Suboption for \mathfont . . . . .	8	\nsubset . . . . .	2667
missing X <sub>E</sub> T <sub>E</sub> X or LuaT <sub>E</sub> X . . . . .	3	\nsubseteq . . . . .	2669
\mkern . . . . .	2414	\nsucc . . . . .	2702
\models . . . . .	2523	\nsucccurlyeq . . . . .	2704
\Mu . . . . .	1815, 2068	\nsupset . . . . .	2668
Multiple characters in argument . . . . .	10	\nsupseteq . . . . .	2670
<b>N</b>			
\nabla . . . . .	2085, 2092, 2536, 2715	\ntriangleleft . . . . .	2686
\napprox . . . . .	2691	\ntrianglelefteq . . . . .	2688
\natural . . . . .	2564	\ntriangleright . . . . .	2687
\Nearrow . . . . .	2839	\ntrianglerighteq . . . . .	2689
\nearrow . . . . .	2838	\Nu . . . . .	1816, 2069
\neg . . . . .	2474	\nun . . . . .	2235
\neq . . . . .	2546, 2677	\Nwarrow . . . . .	2841
\nequiv . . . . .	2713	\nwarrow . . . . .	2840
\neswarow . . . . .	2847	\nwsearrow . . . . .	2846
\newmathbf . . . . .	22, <b>22</b> , 23, 786, 795, 806, 814	<b>O</b>	
\newmathbfit . . . . .	<b>23</b> , 787, 796, 807, 816	\odiv . . . . .	2596
\newmathbfsc . . . . .	28, <b>28</b> , 790, 799, 810	\odot . . . . .	2598
\newmathbfscit . . . . .	29, <b>29</b> , 791, 800, 811	\oiint . . . . .	1874, 2452
\newmathbold . . . . .	24, <b>24</b> , 25, <b>813</b> , 814	\oiinttop . . . . .	2451, 2452
		\oint . . . . .	1873, 2450
		\oiinttop . . . . .	2449, 2450
		\oint . . . . .	1872, 2448

\ointop . . . . .	2447, 2448	\rcirclearrow . . . . .	2849		
\Omega . . . . .	1827, 2080	\Relbar . . . . .	2522, 2523		
\omega . . . . .	1797, 2120	\relbar . . . . .	2521		
\Omicron . . . . .	1818, 2071	\resh . . . . .	2241		
\omicron . . . . .	1788, 2111	\restoremathinternals . . . . .	136, 249, 253, <b>885</b>		
\ominus . . . . .	2595	\rguil . . . . .	1379, 1838, 2356, 2386		
\operatorname{font} . . . . .	2322	\Rho . . . . .	1820, 2073		
\oplus . . . . .	2593	\rho . . . . .	1790, 2113		
\oslash . . . . .	2597	\Rightarrow . . . . .	2737		
\otimes . . . . .	2594	\rightarrow . . . . .	2734, 2735		
<b>P</b>					
Package mathfont Info . . . . .	7	\rightarrowtail . . . . .	2752		
\parallel . . . . .	2503	\rightarrowtobar . . . . .	2761		
parse \mathfont arguments . . . . .	20	\Rightbararrow . . . . .	2744		
\partial . . . . .	2477	\rightbararrow . . . . .	2742, 2743		
\PassOptionsToPackage . . . . .	353	\rightbrace . . . . .	2335, 2390		
\Phi . . . . .	1824, 2077	\rightdasharrow . . . . .	2749		
\phi . . . . .	1794, 2117	\righttharpoondown . . . . .	2751		
\Pi . . . . .	1819, 2072	\righttharpoonup . . . . .	2750		
\pi . . . . .	1789, 2112	\rightleftarrows . . . . .	2805		
\pm . . . . .	2488	\rightleftharpoons . . . . .	2733, 2806		
\prec . . . . .	2652	\rightplusarrow . . . . .	2753		
\precapprox . . . . .	2660	\rightrightarrow . . . . .	2763		
\preceq . . . . .	2654	\rightrightarrowrightarrows . . . . .	2764		
\preceqq . . . . .	2656	\rightsquigarrow . . . . .	2755		
\precnapprox . . . . .	2711	\rightwavearrow . . . . .	2754		
\precneq . . . . .	2705	\rightwhitearrow . . . . .	2762		
\precneqq . . . . .	2707	\ringeq . . . . .	2642		
\precnsim . . . . .	2709	robust commands . . . . .	78		
\precprec . . . . .	2662	\rootbox . . . . .	2406, 2409, 2411		
\precsim . . . . .	2658	\rrguil . . . . .	1381, 1840, 2362, 2388		
\prime . . . . .	2465	\Rightarrow . . . . .	2739		
\prod . . . . .	1856, 2423, 2425	\RuleThicknessFactor . . . . .	32, <b>32</b> , <b>843</b> , 848, 872, 879		
\propto . . . . .	2623	<b>S</b>			
\propto . . . . .	2617	\samekh . . . . .	2236		
\Psi . . . . .	1826, 2079	\Sampi . . . . .	2131		
\psi . . . . .	1796, 2119	\sampi . . . . .	2143		
<b>Q</b>					
\qeq . . . . .	2649	\San . . . . .	2136		
\qof . . . . .	2240	\san . . . . .	2148		
<b>R</b>					
\r@t . . . . .	2398	\scantextokens . . . . .	385		
\radicandoffset . . . . .	401, 409, 2414	\scantokens . . . . .	390		
\ratio . . . . .	2622	\scdefault . . . . .	503,		
\rbrace . . . . .	2350		505, 508, 510, 513, 515, 518, 520, 788–791		
<b>S</b>					
\Searrow . . . . .	2843	\Searrow . . . . .	2842		
\searrow . . . . .	2842	\seq . . . . .	2638		
\seriesdefault . . . . .	747	\seriesdefault . . . . .	747		

\setfont . . . . .	17, 17, 707, 712, 926, 970	\succcneqq . . . . .	2708
\setmathfontcommands . . . . .	710, 803, 812	\succcnsm . . . . .	2710
\setminus . . . . .	2493	\succcsim . . . . .	2659
\sharp . . . . .	2565	\succcsucc . . . . .	2663
\shin . . . . .	2242	\sum . . . . .	1857, 2422, 2424
\Sho . . . . .	2135	\supset . . . . .	2606
\Sigma . . . . .	1821, 2074	\supseteq . . . . .	2608
\sigma . . . . .	1791, 2114	\supsetneq . . . . .	2672
\sim . . . . .	2499, 2518, 2519	\surd . . . . .	1868, 2395, 2418
\simeq . . . . .	2518, 2541, 2632	\surdbox . . . . .	395, 2400, 2402, 2403, 2405–2407, 2412
\simeqq . . . . .	2634, 2635	\SurdHorizontalFactor . . . . .	38, 38, 857, 862, 872, 881
\simneqq . . . . .	2694	\SurdVerticalFactor . . . . .	36, 36, 864, 869, 873, 882
\spadesuit . . . . .	2576	\Swallow . . . . .	2845
\sqcap . . . . .	2584	\swallow . . . . .	2844
\sqcup . . . . .	2585	\symMupright . . . . .	746
\sqdot . . . . .	2602		
\sqminus . . . . .	2601		
\sqplus . . . . .	2599		
\sqrtsign . . . . .	2399, 2414	<b>T</b>	
\sqsubset . . . . .	2542, 2609	\Tau . . . . .	1822, 2075
\sqsubseteq . . . . .	2611	\tau . . . . .	1792, 2115
\sqsubsetneq . . . . .	2675	\tav . . . . .	2243
\sqsupset . . . . .	2543, 2610	terminal . . . . .	23, 30
\sqsupseteq . . . . .	2612	\tet . . . . .	2230
\sqsupsetneq . . . . .	2676	\textbackslash . . . . .	2343
\sqrtimes . . . . .	2600	\therefore . . . . .	2620
\sharp . . . . .	2567	\Theta . . . . .	1811, 2064
\ssim . . . . .	2637	\theta . . . . .	1781, 2104
\st@ck@fl@trel . . . . .	899, 900	\tilde . . . . .	2054
\stack@flatrel . . . . .	898, 2518, 2519	\times . . . . .	1854, 2484
\star . . . . .	2589	\tracinglostchars . . . . .	914, 915
\stareq . . . . .	2646	\triangleeq . . . . .	2647
\Stigma . . . . .	2134	\triangleleft . . . . .	2613
\stigma . . . . .	2146	\trianglelefteq . . . . .	2615
\strip@prefix . . . . .	382	\triangleright . . . . .	2614
suboption italic . . . . .	20, 22	\trianglerighteq . . . . .	2616
suboption roman . . . . .	20, 22	\tsadi . . . . .	2239
suboption upright . . . . .	20	\twoheaddownarrow . . . . .	2828
\subset . . . . .	2605	\twoheadleftarrow . . . . .	2791
\subseteq . . . . .	2607	\twoheadrightarrow . . . . .	2760
\subsetneq . . . . .	2671	\twoheaduparrow . . . . .	2814
\succ . . . . .	2653		
\succapprox . . . . .	2661	<b>U</b>	
\succeq . . . . .	2655	\Udelcode . . . . .	2336–2341
\succeqq . . . . .	2657	\Udelimiter . . . . .	2345, 2348, 2351, 2354, 2357, 2360, 2363, 2366, 2369, 2372, 2375
\succnapprox . . . . .	2712	\Umathaccent . . . . .	379
\succneq . . . . .	2706		

\Umathchardef . . . . .	374, 2317, 2318	\varSampi . . . . .	2137
unable to load . . . . .	3, 4	\varsampi . . . . .	2149
\unexpanded . . . . .	390	\varsetminus . . . . .	2592
\Uparrow . . . . .	2720, 2808	\varsigma . . . . .	1802, 2126
\uparrow . . . . .	2719, 2807	\varTheta . . . . .	1828, 2081
\uparrowtobar . . . . .	2815	\vartheta . . . . .	1800, 2124
\upbararrow . . . . .	2810	\vartsadi . . . . .	2248
\updasharrow . . . . .	2811	\vav . . . . .	2227
\Updownarrow . . . . .	2724, 2833	\vdash . . . . .	2561
\updownarrow . . . . .	2723, 2832	\vee . . . . .	2581
\updownarrows . . . . .	2834	\veeeq . . . . .	2645
\updownharpoons . . . . .	2836	\vert . . . . .	<b>2342</b>
\upharpoonleft . . . . .	2812	\phantom . . . . .	2401
\upharpoonright . . . . .	2813		
\Upsilon . . . . .	1823, 2076		
\upsilon . . . . .	1793, 2116		
\upuparrows . . . . .	2818		
\upwhitearrow . . . . .	2816		
\upwhitebararrow . . . . .	2817		
\ Radical . . . . .	2397		
\Uparrow . . . . .	2809		
<b>V</b>			
\varbeta . . . . .	1798, 2121		
\vardot . . . . .	2591		
\varDigamma . . . . .	2138		
\vardigamma . . . . .	2150		
\varepsilon . . . . .	1799, 2122		
\varkaf . . . . .	2244		
\varkappa . . . . .	2123		
\varKoppa . . . . .	2139		
\varkoppa . . . . .	2151		
\varmem . . . . .	2245		
\varnun . . . . .	2246		
\varpe . . . . .	2247		
\varphi . . . . .	1803, 2127		
\varrho . . . . .	1801, 2125		
<b>W</b>			
\wclubsuit . . . . .	2572		
\wdiamondsuit . . . . .	2573, 2578		
\wedge . . . . .	2580		
\wedgeeq . . . . .	2644		
\heartsuit . . . . .	2574, 2577		
\wp . . . . .	2548		
\spadesuit . . . . .	2575		
<b>X</b>			
\XeTeXrevision . . . . .	45, 917		
\Xi . . . . .	1817, 2070		
<b>Y</b>			
\yod . . . . .	2231		
Your command is invalid without Lua-based . . . . .	10		
Your \mathconstants on line . . . . .	9		
<b>Z</b>			
\zayin . . . . .	2228		
\Zeta . . . . .	1809, 2062		
\zeta . . . . .	1779, 2102		
\zigzagarrow . . . . .	2824, 2825		